## LEGISLATIVE REFERENCE BUREAU

L.R.B. Form No. 4 (Rev. 1/11/17)

No.

An Act amending Titles 35 (Health and Safety) and 75

Legislative Reference Bureau	(Vehicles) of the Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes, providing for adult use cannabis and for medical marijuana, providing for lawful use and authority, for
INTRODUCED  By Laughlin, Daniel NO.  By District NO.  By NO.  District NO.  District NO.  District NO.  District NO.  District NO.	personal use of cannabis, establishing the Cannabis Regulatory Control Board, providing for regulation of cannabis business establishment, for advertising, marketing, packaging and labeling, for taxes and for cannabis clean slate; and, in driving after imbibing alcohol or utilizing drugs, further providing for driving under influence of alcohol or controlled substance and for authorized use not a defense.
See next page for additional co-sponsors.  Prior Session	Referred to Committee on  Date  Reported  As Committed-Amended  Recomendation

## AN ACT

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Amending Titles 35 (Health and Safety) and 75 (Vehicles) of the Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes, providing for adult use cannabis, for medical marijuana, for lawful use and authority and for personal use of cannabis, establishing the Cannabis Regulatory Control Board, providing for regulation of cannabis business establishment, for advertising, marketing, packaging and labeling, for taxes and for cannabis clean slate; and, in driving after imbibing alcohol or utilizing drugs, further providing for driving under influence of alcohol or controlled substance and for authorized use not a defense.
12	The General Assembly of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
13	hereby enacts as follows:
14	Section 1. Title 35 of the Pennsylvania Consolidated
15	Statutes is amended by adding a part to read:
16	PART VII
17	<u>CANNABIS</u>
18	<u>Chapter</u>
19	92. Adult Use
20	94. Medical Marijuana
21	CHAPTER 92
22	ADULT USE

- 1 <u>Subchapter</u>
- 2 <u>A. Preliminary Provisions</u>
- 3 B. Lawful Use and Authority
- 4 <u>C. Personal Use of Cannabis</u>
- 5 <u>D. Cannabis Regulatory Control Board</u>
- 6 <u>E. Social and Economic Equity</u>
- 7 F. Regulation of Cannabis Business Establishment
- 8 <u>G. Enforcement and Immunities</u>
- 9 <u>H. Laboratory Testing</u>
- 10 I. Advertising, Marketing, Packaging and Labeling
- 11 <u>J. General Provisions</u>
- 12 K. Taxes
- 13 L. Cannabis Clean Slate
- 14 M. Miscellaneous Provisions
- 15 <u>SUBCHAPTER A</u>
- 16 <u>PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS</u>
- 17 Sec.
- 18 <u>9201</u>. Scope of chapter.
- 19 9202. Definitions.
- 20 § 9201. Scope of chapter.
- 21 This chapter relates to the adult use of marijuana in this
- 22 <u>Commonwealth</u>.
- 23 § 9202. Definitions.
- 24 The following words and phrases when used in this chapter
- 25 shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
- 26 context clearly indicates otherwise:
- 27 "Adult use cultivation center." A facility operated by an
- 28 organization or business that is permitted by the board to
- 29 <u>cultivate</u>, <u>process</u>, <u>transport</u> and <u>perform other necessary</u>
- 30 activities to provide cannabis and cannabis-infused products to

- 1 <u>cannabis business establishments.</u>
- 2 "Adult use cultivation center permit." A permit issued by
- 3 the board that permits an entity to act as a cultivation and
- 4 processing center under this chapter or any regulation
- 5 promulgated in accordance with this chapter and may also offer
- 6 <u>home delivery services where cannabis and cannabis-infused</u>
- 7 products, with board approval, are delivered directly to a
- 8 <u>customer or patient.</u>
- 9 <u>"Adult use dispensary." A dispensary licensed under this</u>
- 10 chapter.
- 11 "Adult use dispensing organization." A facility operated by
- 12 <u>an organization or business that is permitted by the board to</u>
- 13 acquire cannabis from a cultivation center or other dispensary
- 14 for the purpose of selling or dispensing cannabis, cannabis
- 15 concentrates, cannabis-infused products, cannabis seeds,
- 16 paraphernalia or related supplies under this chapter to
- 17 purchasers or to qualified registered medical cannabis patients
- 18 and caregivers. The term includes a registered dispensary as
- 19 <u>defined under Chapter 94 (relating to medical marijuana) that</u>
- 20 <u>has obtained an adult use dispensing organization permit.</u>
- 21 "Adult use dispensing organization permit." A permit issued
- 22 by the board that permits a person to act as an adult use
- 23 <u>dispensing organization under this chapter or any regulation</u>
- 24 promulgated in accordance with this chapter.
- 25 "Advertise." To engage in promotional activities, including
- 26 newspaper, radio, Internet and electronic media and television
- 27 advertising. The term includes the distribution of fliers and
- 28 circulars, billboard advertising and the display of window
- 29 signs. The term does not include exterior signage displaying
- 30 only the name of the permitted cannabis business establishment.

- 1 "Agent." A principal officer, board member, employee or
- 2 other agent of a cannabis business establishment who is 21 years
- 3 of age or older.
- 4 <u>"Applicant." An individual or entity applying for a permit</u>
- 5 <u>under this chapter.</u>
- 6 "Appointing power." A person holding one of the five
- 7 positions entitled to appoint a board member.
- 8 <u>"Board." The Cannabis Regulatory Control Board established</u>
- 9 <u>under Subchapter D (relating to Cannabis Regulatory Control</u>
- 10 Board).
- 11 "Cannabis." Marijuana, hashish and other substances that are
- 12 <u>identified as including any parts of the plant Cannabis sativa</u>
- 13 and including derivatives or subspecies, such as indica, of all
- 14 strains of cannabis, whether growing or not, including the
- 15 seeds, resin extracted from any part of the plant and any
- 16 compound, manufacture, salt, derivative, mixture or preparation
- 17 of the plant. The term includes tetrahydrocannabinol (THC) and
- 18 <u>all other naturally produced cannabinol derivatives, whether</u>
- 19 produced directly or indirectly by extraction, including any
- 20 <u>structural</u>, <u>optical or geometric isomers of</u>
- 21 tetrahydrocannabinol, cannabis flower, concentrate and cannabis-
- 22 infused products. The term does not include the mature stalks of
- 23 the plant, fiber produced from the stalks, oil or cake made from
- 24 the seeds of the plant, any other compound, manufacture, salt,
- 25 <u>derivative</u>, <u>mixture or preparation of the mature stalks</u>, the
- 26 sterilized seed of the plant that is incapable of germination or
- 27 <u>industrial hemp as defined in 3 Pa.C.S. § 702 (relating to</u>
- 28 <u>definitions</u>).
- 29 <u>"Cannabis Business Development Fund." The fund esta</u>blished
- 30 under section 9227 (relating to Cannabis Business Development

- 1 Fund).
- 2 <u>"Cannabis business establishment." An individual or entity</u>
- 3 holding a permit issued by the board to cultivate, process,
- 4 <u>dispense</u>, infuse or transport cannabis, including adult use
- 5 <u>dispensing organizations</u>, adult use cultivation centers and
- 6 social and economic equity dispensing organization charter
- 7 permit holders.
- 8 <u>"Cannabis business establishment agent identification card."</u>
- 9 An identification card held by an authorized agent of an adult
- 10 <u>use dispensing organization</u>, a social and economic equity
- 11 <u>dispensing organization charter permit holder, a micro</u>
- 12 <u>cultivation center or an adult use cultivation center.</u>
- 13 "Cannabis concentrate." A product derived from cannabis that
- 14 <u>is produced by extracting cannabinoids, including</u>
- 15 tetrahydrocannabinol (THC), from the plant through the use of
- 16 propylene glycol, glycerin, butter, olive oil or other typical
- 17 cooking fats, water, ice, dry ice, butane, propane, CO2, ethanol
- 18 or isopropanol with the intended use of smoking, vaping or
- 19 making a cannabis-infused product. The term includes a product
- 20 derived from cannabis that is produced by means of heat and
- 21 pressure or mechanical separations.
- 22 <u>"Cannabis container." A sealed, resealable, child-resistant</u>
- 23 and traceable container or package used for the purpose of
- 24 containment of cannabis, cannabis concentrate or a cannabis-
- 25 infused product during transportation.
- 26 "Cannabis flower." Marijuana, hashish and other substances
- 27 <u>identified as including any parts of the plant Cannabis sativa</u>
- 28 <u>and including derivatives or subspecies, such as indica, of all</u>
- 29 strains of cannabis, including raw kief, leaves and buds. The
- 30 term does not include resin that has been extracted from any

- 1 part of the plant or any compound, manufacture, salt,
- 2 derivative, mixture or preparation of the plant, the plant's
- 3 seeds or resin.
- 4 "Cannabis-infused product." A beverage, food, oil, ointment,
- 5 tincture, topical formulation or another product containing
- 6 cannabis or cannabis concentrate that is not intended to be
- 7 smoked or otherwise inhaled. The term includes edibles.
- 8 <u>"Cannabis paraphernalia." Equipment, products or materials</u>
- 9 <u>intended to be used for planting, propagating, cultivating,</u>
- 10 growing, harvesting, manufacturing, producing, processing,
- 11 preparing, testing, analyzing, packaging, repackaging, storing,
- 12 containing, concealing, ingesting or otherwise introducing
- 13 cannabis into the human body.
- 14 "Cannabis plant monitoring system" or "plant monitoring
- 15 system." A system that includes testing and data collection
- 16 <u>established and maintained by the cultivation center or craft</u>
- 17 grower and that is available to the Department of Revenue, the
- 18 board and the Pennsylvania State Police for the purposes of
- 19 documenting each cannabis plant and monitoring plant development
- 20 throughout the life cycle of a cannabis plant cultivated for the
- 21 intended use by a customer from seed planting to final
- 22 packaging.
- 23 "Cannabis Regulation Fund." The fund established under
- 24 <u>section 9287</u> (relating to Cannabis Regulation Fund and
- 25 <u>distribution of taxes</u>).
- 26 "Cannabis testing facility." An entity registered by the
- 27 board to test cannabis for potency and contaminants.
- 28 "Charter agent identification card." A document issued by
- 29 the social and economic equity dispensing charter permittee that
- 30 <u>identifies an individual as a social and economic equity</u>

- 1 <u>dispensing charter agent.</u>
- 2 "Charter agreement." An agreement between a social and
- 3 economic equity applicant and an adult use dispensing
- 4 organization in which the adult use dispensing organization
- 5 agrees to provide financial, mentorship, training, operational
- 6 and other support to the social and economic equity applicant.
- 7 "Clone." A plant section from a female cannabis plant not
- 8 yet rootbound, growing in a water solution or other propagation
- 9 matrix, that can develop into a new plant.
- 10 "Controlled substance." The term shall not include cannabis
- 11 or cannabis products as defined in this chapter or Chapter 94.
- 12 "Cultivation center agent." A principal officer, board
- 13 member, employee or other agent of a cultivation center who is
- 14 <u>21 years of age or older.</u>
- 15 "Cultivation center agent identification card." A document
- 16 <u>authorized by the board that identifies a person as a</u>
- 17 <u>cultivation center agent.</u>
- 18 "Curbside." The transfer or dispensing of cannabis or a
- 19 cannabis product by an employee of a cannabis business
- 20 establishment to a vehicle located in the parking area or to an
- 21 <u>individual at the entrance of the facility.</u>
- 22 "Dispensary." A facility operated by an adult use dispensing
- 23 <u>organization under this chapter.</u>
- 24 "Dispensing organization agent." A principal officer,
- 25 employee or agent of an adult use dispensing organization who is
- 26 <u>21 years of age or older.</u>
- 27 "Dispensing organization agent identification card." A
- 28 document authorized by the board that identifies a person as an
- 29 adult use dispensing organization agent.
- 30 "Disproportionately impacted area." A census tract that

- 1 satisfies criteria as determined by the board and that meets at
- 2 <u>least one of the following criteria:</u>
- 3 (1) the area has a poverty rate of at least 20%
- 4 <u>according to the latest Federal decennial census;</u>
- 5 (2) 75% or more of the children in the area participate
- 6 <u>in the Federal free lunch program according to reported</u>
- 7 <u>statistics from the State Board of Education;</u>
- 8 (3) at least 20% of the households in the area receive
- 9 <u>assistance under the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance</u>
- 10 <u>Program; or</u>
- 11 (4) the area has an average unemployment rate, as
- 12 <u>determined by the Department of Labor and Industry, that is</u>
- more than 120% of the national unemployment average, as
- 14 <u>determined by the United States Department of Labor, for a</u>
- 15 <u>period of at least 12 consecutive calendar months preceding</u>
- the date of the application and has high rates of arrest,
- 17 conviction and incarceration related to the sale, possession,
- 18 use, cultivation, manufacture or transport of cannabis.
- 19 "Edibles." Includes a cannabis-infused product intended for
- 20 <u>human consumption by oral ingestion, in whole or part, including</u>
- 21 products dissolved in the mouth.
- 22 "Enclosed locked facility." A room, greenhouse, building or
- 23 <u>other enclosed area equipped with locks or other security</u>
- 24 devices that permit access only to cannabis business
- 25 establishment agents working for the permitted cannabis business
- 26 establishment or acting under this chapter to cultivate,
- 27 process, store or distribute cannabis.
- 28 "Enclosed locked space." Space within a facility, building
- 29 or other enclosed area equipped with locks or other security
- 30 devices that permit access only to authorized individuals under

- 1 this chapter.
- 2 <u>"Financial institution." A bank, national banking</u>
- 3 association, bank and trust company, trust company, savings and
- 4 <u>loan association</u>, <u>building and loan association</u>, <u>mutual savings</u>
- 5 bank, credit union or savings bank.
- 6 <u>"Flowering stage." The stage of cultivation where and when a</u>
- 7 cannabis plant is cultivated to produce plant material for a
- 8 cannabis product. The term includes mature plants as follows:
- 9 <u>(1) if more than two stigmas are visible at each</u>
- 10 <u>internode of the plant; or</u>
- 11 (2) if the cannabis plant is in an area that has been
- intentionally deprived of light for a period of time intended
- 13 <u>to produce flower buds and induce maturation, from the moment</u>
- 14 the light deprivation began through the remainder of the
- 15 <u>cannabis plant growth cycle.</u>
- 16 "Individual." A natural person.
- 17 "Limited access area." A room or other area under the
- 18 control of an adult use dispensing organization where cannabis
- 19 sales occur with access limited to individuals who are 21 years
- 20 of age or older, purchasers, adult use dispensing organization
- 21 owners, other dispensing organization agents, service
- 22 professionals conducting business with the dispensing
- 23 <u>organization</u>, <u>registered patients and caregivers or other</u>
- 24 <u>individuals as provided by rule.</u>
- 25 "Medical marijuana dispensary permit." The term shall have
- 26 the same meaning as "permit" under section 9403 (relating to
- 27 <u>definitions</u>).
- 28 <u>"Medical marijuana grower/processor." The term shall have</u>
- 29 the same meaning as "grower/processor" under section 9403.
- 30 "Medical marijuana organization." As defined under section

- 1 9403.
- 2 "Member of an impacted family." An individual who has a
- 3 <u>parent, legal guardian, child, spouse or dependent or was a</u>
- 4 <u>dependent of an individual who, prior to the effective date of</u>
- 5 this chapter, was arrested for, convicted of or adjudicated
- 6 <u>delinquent for any offense that is eligible for expungement</u>
- 7 <u>under this chapter.</u>
- 8 "Micro cultivation center." A facility operated by an
- 9 individual or entity that is permitted to cultivate, dry, cure
- 10 and package cannabis and perform other necessary activities to
- 11 <u>make cannabis available for sale at an adult use dispensing</u>
- 12 <u>organization</u>.
- 13 "Micro cultivation center agent." A principal officer, board
- 14 member, employee or other agent of a craft grower who is 21
- 15 years of age or older.
- 16 "Micro cultivation center permit." An authorization issued
- 17 by the board to an individual or entity to conduct activities of
- 18 a micro cultivation center under this chapter.
- 19 "Minority-owned business." As defined in 74 Pa.C.S. § 303(b)
- 20 <u>(relating to diverse business participation).</u>
- 21 "Mother plant." A cannabis plant that is cultivated or
- 22 maintained for the purpose of generating clones and that will
- 23 <u>not be used to produce plant material for sale to a cannabis</u>
- 24 <u>business establishment.</u>
- 25 "Ordinary public view." Within the sight line with normal
- 26 visual range of a person, unassisted by visual aids, from a
- 27 <u>public street or sidewalk adjacent to real property or from</u>
- 28 <u>within an adjacent property.</u>
- 29 "Ownership and control." Ownership of at least 51% of the
- 30 business, including corporate stock if a corporation, and

- 1 control over the management and day-to-day operations of the
- 2 business and an interest in the capital, assets, profits and
- 3 <u>losses of the business proportionate to percentage of ownership.</u>
- 4 "Patient." As defined in section 9403.
- 5 <u>"Permit." An authorization issued by the board to a cannabis</u>
- 6 <u>business establishment to conduct activities under this chapter.</u>
- 7 "Permittee." An individual or entity granted a permit under
- 8 this chapter.
- 9 <u>"Person." An individual, firm, partnership, association,</u>
- 10 joint stock company, joint venture, public or private
- 11 corporation, limited liability company or a receiver, executor,
- 12 trustee, guardian or other representative appointed by order of
- 13 any court.
- 14 "Possession limit." The amount of cannabis that may be
- 15 possessed at any one time by an individual 21 years of age or
- 16 <u>older or who is a registered patient or caregiver under Chapter</u>
- 17 94.
- 18 "Primary residence." A dwelling where a person usually stays
- 19 or stays more often than other locations as determined by
- 20 presence, tax filings, drivers license or permit address, voter
- 21 registration or other State issued identification card. The term
- 22 may not include more than one dwelling address.
- 23 "Principal officer." Includes a cannabis business
- 24 <u>establishment applicant or permitted cannabis business</u>
- 25 establishment's board member, owner with more than 1% interest
- 26 of the total cannabis business establishment or more than 5%
- 27 <u>interest of the total cannabis business establishment of a</u>
- 28 publicly traded company, president, vice president, secretary,
- 29 treasurer, partner, officer, member, manager member or person
- 30 with a profit sharing, financial interest or revenue sharing

- 1 <u>arrangement. The term includes a person with authority to</u>
- 2 control the cannabis business establishment and a person who
- 3 assumes responsibility for the debts of the cannabis business
- 4 <u>establishment</u>.
- 5 <u>"Purchaser." An individual 21 years of age or older who</u>
- 6 acquires cannabis for consideration. The term does not include a
- 7 cardholder as used under Chapter 94.
- 8 "Remediation." The reprocessing of a manufactured cannabis
- 9 product batch that has failed laboratory testing or the
- 10 processing of a harvest batch that has failed any laboratory
- 11 <u>test.</u>
- 12 "Resided." The location of an individual's primary residence
- 13 within the relevant geographic area as established by two of the
- 14 <u>following:</u>
- 15 <u>(1) a signed lease agreement that includes the</u>
- 16 <u>applicant's name;</u>
- 17 (2) a property deed that includes the applicant's name;
- 18 (3) school records;
- 19 (4) a voter registration card;
- 20 <u>(5) a Pennsylvania driver's permit, a State</u>
- 21 <u>identification card or a Pennsylvania Person with a</u>
- 22 <u>Disability Identification Placard;</u>
- 23 (6) a paycheck stub;
- 24 (7) a utility bill;
- 25 (8) tax records; or
- 26 (9) any other proof of residency or other information
- 27 <u>necessary to establish residence as provided by rule.</u>
- 28 "Restricted access area." An area of a licensed cannabis
- 29 business establishment where only cannabis business
- 30 establishment agents are permitted, with limited exceptions.

- 1 "Smoking." The inhalation of smoke caused by the combustion
- 2 of cannabis. The smoking of cannabis shall be permitted anywhere
- 3 cigarette smoking is permitted, including under the act of June
- 4 13, 2008 (P.L.182, No.27), known as the Clean Indoor Air Act.
- 5 "Social and economic equity applicant." An applicant that is
- 6 <u>a resident of this Commonwealth and meets one of the following</u>
- 7 <u>criteria:</u>
- 8 <u>(1) has at least 75% ownership and control of cannabis</u>
- 9 <u>business establishment by one or more individuals who have</u>
- 10 resided for at least 5 of the preceding 10 years in a
- 11 <u>disproportionately impacted area; or</u>
- 12 (2) has at least 75% ownership and control of a cannabis
- business establishment by one or more individuals who:
- 14 (i) have been arrested for, convicted of or
- 15 <u>adjudicated delinquent for any offense that is eliqible</u>
- 16 <u>for expungement under this chapter; or</u>
- 17 (ii) is a member of an impacted family.
- 18 (3) holds no more than a 5% ownership interest in a
- 19 cannabis business establishment claiming status as a social
- 20 <u>and economic equity applicant under this chapter and does not</u>
- 21 individually meet the qualifications under paragraph (1) or
- 22 (2). The applicant under this paragraph may not generate an
- 23 annual income of more than \$75,000 or have financial assets
- 24 <u>exceeding \$250,000</u>.
- 25 "Social and economic equity dispensing organization charter
- 26 agent." A principal officer, employee or agent of a social and
- 27 <u>economic equity dispensing organization permittee who is 21</u>
- 28 years of age or older.
- 29 "Social and economic equity dispensing organization charter
- 30 permit." An adult use dispensing organization permit issued to

- 1 <u>a social and economic equity applicant that has entered into a</u>
- 2 <u>charter agreement with an adult use dispensing organization to</u>
- 3 provide financial, mentorship, training and other support to the
- 4 <u>social and economic equity applicant.</u>
- 5 <u>"Tincture." A cannabis-infused solution, typically comprised</u>
- 6 of alcohol, glycerin or vegetable oils derived either directly
- 7 from the cannabis plant or from a processed cannabis extract.
- 8 The term does not include an alcoholic liquor as used in the act
- 9 of April 12, 1951 (P.L.90, No.21), known as the Liquor Code. The
- 10 term shall include a calibrated dropper or other similar device
- 11 <u>capable of accurately measuring servings.</u>
- 12 "Unit of local government." Any county, city, municipality,
- 13 borough, township or incorporated town.
- 14 <u>"Vegetative stage." The stage of cultivation in which a</u>
- 15 cannabis plant is propagated to produce additional cannabis
- 16 plants or reach a sufficient size for production. The term
- 17 includes seedlings, clones, mother plants, other immature
- 18 cannabis plants and the following:
- 19 (1) A cannabis plant that has no more than two stigmas
- 20 <u>visible at each internode of the cannabis plant if the</u>
- 21 <u>cannabis plant is in an area that has not been intentionally</u>
- 22 deprived of light for a period of time intended to produce
- flower buds and induce maturation.
- 24 (2) A cannabis plant that is cultivated solely for the
- 25 <u>purpose of propagating clones and is never used to produce</u>
- cannabis.
- 27 "Veteran-owned small business." As defined in 51 Pa.C.S. §
- 28 9601 (relating to definitions).
- 29 "Women-owned business." As defined in 74 Pa.C.S. § 303(b).
- 30 SUBCHAPTER B

## LAWFUL USE AND AUTHORITY

2 Sec.

1

- 3 9205. Lawful use.
- 4 9206. Sharing of authority.
- 5 <u>9207</u>. <u>Background checks</u>.
- 6 <u>§ 9205</u>. Lawful use.
- 7 <u>Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, use or</u>
- 8 possession of cannabis as set forth in this chapter is lawful in
- 9 <u>this Commonwealth.</u>
- 10 § 9206. Sharing of authority.
- 11 Notwithstanding any provision of law to the contrary, any
- 12 <u>authority granted to any Commonwealth agency or Commonwealth</u>
- 13 employee or appointee under Chapter 94 (relating to medical
- 14 <u>marijuana</u>) shall be shared by any Commonwealth agency or
- 15 employee or appointee given authority to permit, discipline,
- 16 <u>revoke</u>, <u>regulate or make rules under this chapter</u>.
- 17 § 9207. Background checks.
- 18 (a) Criminal history record check. -- The board shall, through
- 19 the Pennsylvania State Police, conduct a criminal history record
- 20 check of the prospective principal officers, board members and
- 21 agents of a cannabis business establishment applying for a
- 22 permit or cannabis business establishment agent identification
- 23 <u>card under this chapter. The Pennsylvania State Police shall</u>
- 24 furnish, pursuant to positive identification, all Pennsylvania
- 25 conviction information and shall forward the national criminal
- 26 history record information to the board. After the effective
- 27 date of this section, any principal officer, board member or
- 28 agent of a cannabis business establishment who is convicted of
- 29 <u>diverting cannabis or cannabis products or who intentionally</u>
- 30 dispenses cannabis or cannabis products in a manner not

- 1 consistent with this chapter shall be deemed to have failed the
- 2 criminal history record check under this subsection and may not
- 3 be licensed or permitted or otherwise be employed by a cannabis
- 4 <u>business establishment in this Commonwealth.</u>
- 5 (b) Fingerprinting. -- Each cannabis business establishment
- 6 prospective principal officer, board member or agent shall
- 7 <u>submit fingerprints to the Pennsylvania State Police in the form</u>
- 8 and manner prescribed by the Pennsylvania State Police. Unless
- 9 otherwise provided by law, the fingerprints under this
- 10 <u>subsection shall be transmitted through a live scan fingerprint</u>
- 11 <u>vendor permitted by the Commonwealth and checked against the</u>
- 12 <u>fingerprint records now and hereafter filed in the Pennsylvania</u>
- 13 State Police and Federal Bureau of Investigation criminal
- 14 <u>history records databases.</u>
- 15 (c) Fee. -- The Pennsylvania State Police shall charge a fee
- 16 for conducting the criminal history record check which shall not
- 17 exceed the actual cost of the Commonwealth and national criminal
- 18 <u>history record check.</u>
- 19 (d) Submission and initial employment. -- When applying for
- 20 the initial permit or identification card, the background checks
- 21 for all prospective principal officers, board members and agents
- 22 shall be completed before submitting the application to the
- 23 licensing or issuing agency. An agent may begin working at a
- 24 cannabis business establishment while waiting for the result of
- 25 any background check. Nothing in this section or act shall be
- 26 construed to prevent or otherwise inhibit the ability of an
- 27 <u>otherwise qualified individual from serving as a principal</u>
- 28 officer, board member or agent of a cannabis business
- 29 establishment on the sole basis of a nonviolent criminal
- 30 conviction related to cannabis.

1	SHBCHADIIFR	C

2	)	PERSONAL	HSE	$\bigcirc$ F	CANNARTS

- 3 Sec.
- 4 9210. Personal use of cannabis, restrictions on cultivation and
- 5 <u>penalties.</u>
- 6 9211. Possession limit.
- 7 9212. Persons under 21 years of age.
- 8 <u>9213. Identification, false identification and penalty.</u>
- 9 <u>9214. Immunities and presumptions related to the use of</u>
- 10 <u>cannabis by purchasers.</u>
- 11 <u>9215. Discrimination prohibited.</u>
- 12 <u>9216. Limitations and penalties.</u>
- 13 <u>9217. Employment and employer liability.</u>
- 14 § 9210. Personal use of cannabis, restrictions on cultivation
- and penalties.
- 16 (a) Decriminalization. -- Beginning on the effective date of
- 17 this section, notwithstanding any other provision of law and
- 18 except as otherwise provided in this chapter, the following acts
- 19 are not a violation of this chapter and shall not be a criminal
- 20 or civil offense under Commonwealth law or the ordinances of any
- 21 unit of local government of this Commonwealth or be a basis for
- 22 <u>seizure or forfeiture of assets under the laws of this</u>
- 23 <u>Commonwealth for individuals other than individuals under 21</u>
- 24 years of age unless that individual, and their caregiver, if
- 25 applicable, is authorized under Chapter 94 (relating to medical
- 26 <u>marijuana</u>):
- 27 (1) possessing, consuming, using, purchasing, obtaining
- or transporting cannabis paraphernalia or an amount of
- 29 <u>cannabis purchased or produced for personal use that does not</u>
- 30 exceed the possession limit or requirements of this chapter;

1	(2) transferring, with or without remuneration, up to
2	one ounce of cannabis to an individual 21 years of age or
3	<pre>older;</pre>
4	(3) cultivation of cannabis for personal use in
5	accordance with the requirements of this chapter;
6	(4) controlling property if actions that are authorized
7	by this chapter occur on the property in accordance with this
8	<pre>chapter; and</pre>
9	(5) smoking or vaporization of cannabis concentrate
10	anywhere smoking is permitted, including permitted areas
11	under the act of June 13, 2008 (P.L.182, No.27), known as the
12	Clean Indoor Air Act.
13	(b) Limitations Cultivating cannabis for personal use
14	shall be subject to the following limitations:
15	(1) A resident of this Commonwealth 21 years of age or
16	older who is a registered patient under Chapter 94 may
17	cultivate cannabis plants, with a limit of five plants that
18	are more than five inches tall, without a cultivation center
19	license. The plant limitation set forth in this paragraph
20	shall be cumulative for households in which more than one
21	registered patient resides. As used in this paragraph, the
22	term "resident" means an individual who has been domiciled in
23	this Commonwealth for a period of 30 days prior to
24	cultivation.
25	(2) Cannabis cultivation must take place in an enclosed,
26	locked space.
27	(3) Adult registered patients may purchase cannabis
28	seeds from a dispensary for the purpose of home cultivation.
29	Seeds may not be given or sold to any other person.
30	(4) Cannabis plants shall not be stored or placed in a

- 1 location where they are subject to ordinary public view. A
- 2 registered patient who cultivates cannabis under this section
- 3 shall take reasonable precautions to ensure the plants are
- 4 <u>secure from unauthorized access, including unauthorized</u>
- 5 <u>access by an individual under 21 years of age.</u>
- 6 (5) Cannabis cultivation may occur only on residential
- 7 property lawfully in possession of the cultivator or with the
- 8 <u>consent of the person in lawful possession of the property.</u>
- An owner or lessor of residential property may prohibit the
- 10 <u>cultivation of cannabis by a lessee.</u>
- 11 (6) Cannabis plants may only be tended by registered
- 12 <u>patients who reside at the residence or their authorized</u>
- 13 <u>agent attending to the residence for brief periods.</u>
- 14 (7) A registered patient who cultivates more than the
- 15 <u>allowable number of cannabis plants, or who sells or gives</u>
- 16 <u>away cannabis plants, cannabis or cannabis-infused products</u>
- 17 produced under this section, is liable for penalties as
- 18 provided by law in addition to loss of home cultivation
- 19 privileges as established by rule by the board.
- 20 (8) Cannabis cultivated under this section shall not be
- 21 subject to the possession limits under section 9211 (relating
- 22 <u>to possession limit).</u>
- 23 § 9211. Possession limit.
- 24 (a) Limits. -- Except as otherwise authorized under this
- 25 chapter, for an individual who is 21 years of age or older, the
- 26 possession limits for cannabis are as follows and shall be
- 27 cumulative:
- 28 (1) thirty grams of cannabis flower;
- 29 (2) no more than 500 milligrams of THC contained in
- 30 cannabis-infused products;

- 1 (3) five grams of cannabis concentrate; and
- 2 (4) for a resident of this Commonwealth 21 years of age
- 3 or older who is registered as a patient under Chapter 94
- 4 (relating to medical marijuana), any cannabis produced by
- 5 <u>cannabis plants grown, provided any amount of cannabis</u>
- 6 produced in excess of 30 grams of raw cannabis or its
- 7 <u>equivalent must remain secured within the residence or</u>
- 8 <u>residential property in which it was grown.</u>
- 9 (b) Excess prohibited. -- No person may knowingly obtain, seek
- 10 to obtain or possess an amount of cannabis from an adult use
- 11 <u>dispensing organization that would exceed the possession limit</u>
- 12 <u>under this section, including cannabis that is cultivated by a</u>
- 13 person under this chapter or obtained under Chapter 94.
- 14 (c) Exception. -- Cannabis and cannabis derived substances
- 15 regulated under 3 Pa.C.S. Chs. 7 (relating to industrial hemp
- 16 <u>research</u>) and 15 (relating to controlled plants and noxious
- 17 weeds) and the Agriculture Improvement Act of 2018 (Public Law
- 18 115-334, 132 Stat. 4490) are not covered by this section.
- 19 § 9212. Persons under 21 years of age.
- 20 (a) Prohibition. -- No individual under 21 years of age may
- 21 purchase, possess, use, process, transport, grow or consume
- 22 cannabis except where authorized under Chapter 94 (relating to
- 23 medical marijuana).
- 24 (b) Nonviolation. -- Notwithstanding the provisions of
- 25 subsection (a), an individual under 21 years of age possessing
- 26 cannabis may not be deemed quilty of any criminal or civil law
- 27 <u>violation of this Commonwealth.</u>
- 28 (c) Intentional transfer or possession to underage
- 29 individual. -- Any individual 21 years of age or older who
- 30 intentionally transfers cannabis, with or without remuneration,

- 1 to an individual under 21 years of age, except where authorized
- 2 under Chapter 94 or intentionally allows an individual under 21
- 3 years of age to purchase, possess, use, process, transport, grow
- 4 or consume cannabis, except where authorized under Chapter 94,
- 5 may be prohibited from purchasing adult use cannabis as
- 6 <u>authorized</u> by this chapter in addition to being subject to
- 7 additional criminal or civil penalties as provided by law. The
- 8 board shall promulgate rules and regulations to effectuate the
- 9 <u>intent of this section and with respect to any penalties that</u>
- 10 <u>may be imposed against cannabis business establishments or</u>
- 11 agents for intentionally transferring cannabis to anyone under
- 12 the age of 21, except where authorized under Chapter 94.
- 13 § 9213. Identification, false identification and penalty.
- 14 (a) No personal information required. -- To protect personal
- 15 privacy, the board shall not require a purchaser to provide an
- 16 <u>adult use dispensing organization with personal information</u>
- 17 other than for the purposes of verifying a government-issued
- 18 <u>identification to determine the purchaser's age. An adult use</u>
- 19 dispensing organization may not obtain or record personal
- 20 information about a purchaser without the purchaser's consent.
- 21 (b) Scanning identification. -- An adult use dispensing
- 22 organization shall use an electronic reader or electronic
- 23 <u>scanning device to scan a purchaser's government-issued</u>
- 24 identification, if applicable, to determine the purchaser's age
- 25 and the validity of the identification. The board may permit a
- 26 cannabis business establishment to operate for temporary periods
- 27 without an operational electronic reader or electronic scanning
- 28 device as long as a process is implemented to determine the
- 29 <u>purchaser's age and the validity of identification.</u>
- 30 § 9214. Immunities and presumptions related to the use of

1	cannabis by purchasers.
2	(a) Penalty applicabilityA purchaser who is 21 years of
3	age or older is not subject to arrest, prosecution, denial of
4	any right or privilege or other punishment, including, but not
5	limited to, any civil penalty or disciplinary action taken by an
6	occupational or professional licensing or permitting board,
7	<pre>based solely on:</pre>
8	(1) The use or possession of cannabis, if:
9	(i) the purchaser possesses an amount of cannabis
10	that does not exceed the possession limit under this
11	<pre>chapter; and</pre>
12	(ii) the use of cannabis does not impair the
13	purchaser when engaged in the practice of the profession
14	for which the purchaser is licensed, permitted, certified
15	or registered.
16	(2) selling cannabis paraphernalia if employed and
17	authorized as a dispensing organization agent by a permitted
18	dispensing organization;
19	(3) being in the presence or vicinity of the use of
20	cannabis or cannabis paraphernalia as allowed under this
21	<pre>chapter; or</pre>
22	(4) possessing cannabis paraphernalia.
23	(b) Determination of probable cause Mere possession of or
24	application for authorization to work as a cannabis business
25	establishment agent or the identification card or permit does
26	not constitute probable cause or reasonable suspicion to believe
27	that a crime has been committed, nor shall it be used as the
28	sole basis to support the search of the person, property or home
29	of the individual authorized to work as a cannabis business
30	establishment agent, possessing an agent identification card or

- 1 applying for authorization to work as an agent. The possession
- 2 of or application for authorization to work as a cannabis
- 3 business establishment agent or possession of an agent
- 4 <u>identification card may not preclude the existence of probable</u>
- 5 <u>cause if probable cause exists based on other grounds.</u>
- 6 (c) Reliance. -- No individual employed by the Commonwealth
- 7 <u>shall be subject to criminal or civil penalties for taking any</u>
- 8 action in good faith in reliance on this chapter when acting
- 9 <u>within the scope of employment.</u>
- 10 (d) Law enforcement liability. -- No law enforcement or
- 11 correctional agency, nor any employee of a law enforcement or
- 12 correctional agency, may be subject to criminal or civil
- 13 <u>liability</u>, except for willful and wanton misconduct, as a result
- 14 of taking any action within the scope of the official duties of
- 15 the agency or employee to prohibit or prevent the possession or
- 16 <u>use of cannabis by an individual incarcerated at a correctional</u>
- 17 facility, jail or municipal lockup facility, on parole or
- 18 mandatory supervised release or otherwise under the lawful
- 19 jurisdiction of the agency or employee.
- 20 (e) Medical care. -- For purposes of receiving medical care,
- 21 including organ transplants, an individual's use of cannabis
- 22 under this chapter does not constitute the use of an illicit
- 23 <u>substance or otherwise disqualify an individual from medical</u>
- 24 care.
- 25 (f) Firearms possession.--A lawful purchaser or possessor of
- 26 cannabis under this chapter shall not be prohibited or otherwise
- 27 <u>restricted from lawful firearm ownership. The Pennsylvania State</u>
- 28 Police, Pennsylvania Sheriff's Department or any other law
- 29 enforcement agency shall take steps to revise firearms
- 30 applications or take other necessary actions to ensure

- 1 compliance with this chapter.
- 2 § 9215. Discrimination prohibited.
- 3 (a) Child welfare. -- The presence of cannabinoid components
- 4 or metabolites in an individual's bodily fluids, possession of
- 5 <u>cannabis-related paraphernalia, conduct related to the use of</u>
- 6 cannabis or the participation in cannabis-related activities
- 7 <u>lawful under this chapter by a custodial or noncustodial parent,</u>
- 8 grandparent, legal quardian, foster parent or other individual
- 9 charged with the well-being of a child, may not form the sole,
- 10 primary basis or supporting basis for any action or proceeding
- 11 by a child welfare agency or family or juvenile court. The
- 12 prohibition under this subsection includes any adverse finding,
- 13 evidence or restriction of any right or privilege in a
- 14 proceeding related to the adoption of a child, fitness
- 15 <u>determinations or a determination related to a foster parent,</u>
- 16 guardianship, conservatorship, trusteeship, the execution of a
- 17 will or the management of an estate, unless the individual's
- 18 actions in relation to cannabis created an unreasonable danger
- 19 to the safety of the child or otherwise show the individual is
- 20 not competent as established by clear and convincing evidence.
- 21 (b) Landlords.--No landlord may be penalized or denied any
- 22 benefit leasing to an individual who uses cannabis under this
- 23 <u>chapter</u>.
- 24 (c) Use in private area. -- Nothing in this chapter may be
- 25 construed to require any person or establishment in lawful
- 26 possession of property to allow a quest, client, lessee,
- 27 customer or visitor to use cannabis on or in that property,
- 28 including on any land owned in whole or in part or managed in
- 29 whole or in part by the Commonwealth.
- 30 § 9216. Limitations and penalties.

1	<u>(a) LimitationsThis chapter does not permit any </u>
2	individual to engage in and does not prevent the imposition of
3	any civil, criminal or other penalties for engaging in any of
4	the following:
5	(1) Undertaking any task under the influence of cannabis
6	when doing so would constitute negligence, professional
7	malpractice or professional misconduct.
8	(2) Possessing cannabis:
9	(i) In a school bus, unless permitted for a patient
L O	or caregiver under Chapter 94 (relating to medical
11	marijuana).
12	(ii) On the grounds of any preschool or primary or
13	secondary school, unless permitted for a patient or
L 4	caregiver under Chapter 94.
15	(iii) In any correctional facility.
16	(iv) In a vehicle not open to the public unless the
L 7	cannabis is in a cannabis container and reasonably
18	inaccessible while the vehicle is moving.
L 9	(v) In a private residence that is used at any time
20	to provide permitted childcare or other similar social
21	service care on the premises.
22	(3) Using cannabis:
23	(i) In a school bus, unless permitted for a patient
24	under Chapter 94.
25	(ii) On the grounds of any preschool or primary or
26	secondary school, unless permitted for a patient under
27	Chapter 94.
28	(iii) In any correctional facility.
29	(iv) In any motor vehicle.
30	(v) In a private residence that is used at any time

1	to provide permitted childcare or other similar social
2	service care on the premises.
3	(vi) Knowingly in close physical proximity to anyone
4	under 21 years of age.
5	(4) Operating, navigating or being in actual physical
6	control of any motor vehicle, aircraft, watercraft or
7	snowmobile while using or under the influence of cannabis.
8	(5) Facilitating the use of cannabis by any individual
9	who is not allowed to use cannabis under this chapter or
10	Chapter 94.
11	(6) Transferring cannabis to any individual contrary to
12	this chapter or Chapter 94.
13	(7) The use of cannabis by a law enforcement officer,
14	corrections officer, probation officer or firefighter while
15	on duty.
16	(8) The use of cannabis by an individual who has a
17	school bus permit or a commercial driver's permit while on
18	duty.
19	(b) Business restriction Nothing in this chapter shall
20	prevent a private business from restricting or prohibiting the
21	use of cannabis on business property, including areas where
22	motor vehicles are parked.
23	(c) Supremacy implication Nothing in this chapter shall
24	authorize or otherwise require an individual or business entity
25	to violate Federal law, including the ability to consume
26	cannabis in public housing or on college or university campuses.
27	§ 9217. Employment and employer liability.
28	(a) Workplace policies Nothing in this chapter shall
29	prohibit an employer from adopting reasonable zero tolerance,
30	drug-free workplace policies or employment policies concerning

- 1 testing, smoking, consuming, storing or using cannabis in the
- 2 workplace or while on call provided that the policy is applied
- 3 <u>in a nondiscriminatory manner. Nothing in this chapter shall</u>
- 4 require an employer to permit an employee to be under the
- 5 <u>influence of or use cannabis in the employer's workplace or</u>
- 6 while performing the employee's job duties or while on call.
- 7 <u>(b) Violations of employer policy or restrictions on</u>
- 8 employment. -- Nothing in this chapter shall limit or prevent an
- 9 employer from disciplining an employee or terminating employment
- 10 of an employee for violating an employer's employment policies
- 11 or workplace drug policy. Nothing in this chapter shall be
- 12 construed to interfere with any Federal, Commonwealth or local
- 13 <u>restrictions on employment.</u>
- 14 <u>SUBCHAPTER D</u>
- 15 CANNABIS REGULATORY CONTROL BOARD
- 16 Sec.
- 17 9220. Establishment.
- 18 <u>9221</u>. Applicability of other statutes.
- 19 <u>9222</u>. Board procedures.
- 20 <u>9223</u>. Board powers.
- 21 9224. Regulations.
- 22 <u>9225</u>. Temporary regulations.
- 23 <u>9226. Confidentiality and public disclosure.</u>
- 24 <u>9227. Cannabis Business Development Fund.</u>
- 25 § 9220. Establishment.
- 26 (a) Board established. -- The Cannabis Regulatory Control
- 27 Board is established as an independent board. The board shall
- 28 implement, direct and oversee this chapter.
- 29 <u>(b) Transfer.--The Department of Health's oversight of the</u>
- 30 medical marijuana program established under Chapter 94 (relating

to medical marijuana) shall be transferred under the authority 1 of the board within six months of the effective date of this 2 section. All authority, information, documents, databases and necessary information of the medical marijuana program shall be 4 transferred to the board within six months of the effective date 5 of this section. 6 7 (c) Membership and term. -- The board shall consist of the 8 following members: 9 (1) Two members appointed by the Governor for a sevenyear term, one of whom shall be a representative of the 10 11 cannabis industry. 12 (2) One member appointed by each of the following: 13 (i) The President pro tempore of the Senate for a six-vear term. 14 (ii) The Minority Leader of the Senate for a five-15 16 vear term. (iii) The Speaker of the House of Representatives 17 18 for a six-vear term. 19 (iv) The Minority Leader of the House of 20 Representatives for a five-year term. 21 (3) One member appointed for a two-year term who possesses substantial and demonstrable experience in one of 22 the following areas, who shall be a public member appointed 23 24 by the Governor: 25 (i) community organizing in a disproportionately 26 impacted area; (ii) work experience for an offender reentry 27 28 program;

29

30

(iv) work experience or advocacy in communities

(iii) workforce development work; or

- 1 <u>negatively affected by Federal and State drug regulation</u>
- 2 <u>and enforcement.</u>
- 3 (d) Chairperson and operations. -- The Governor shall
- 4 <u>designate the chairperson of the board who shall serve as</u>
- 5 <u>chairperson during the term of appointment and until a successor</u>
- 6 shall be appointed. The board shall be operated from funds
- 7 <u>deposited in the Cannabis Regulation Fund. If, in any year,</u>
- 8 appropriations for the administration of this chapter are not
- 9 <u>enacted by June 30, any funds appropriated for the</u>
- 10 administration of this part which are unexpended, uncommitted
- 11 and unencumbered at the end of a fiscal year shall remain
- 12 available for expenditure by the board or other agency to which
- 13 they were appropriated until the enactment of appropriation for
- 14 the ensuing fiscal year.
- 15 <u>(e) Board staff.--The board shall employ and maintain a</u>
- 16 staff as necessary to effectuate its purposes, including
- 17 employees responsible for administrative tasks and facilitating
- 18 communication between the board and other Commonwealth agencies
- 19 <u>or departments.</u>
- 20 <u>(f) Chief medical officer.--The board shall hire a salaried</u>
- 21 chief medical officer to administer the medical marijuana
- 22 program under Chapter 94. The chief medical officer shall have
- 23 the appropriate health care credentials and be licensed by the
- 24 Commonwealth and report to the executive director.
- 25 (g) Residency requirement and elected status. -- Each board
- 26 member shall be a resident of this Commonwealth while serving on
- 27 the board and may not hold, or be a candidate for, Federal,
- 28 State or local elected office or serve as an official in a
- 29 political party.
- 30 (h) Term.--Except as initially appointed under subsection

- 1 (c), each board member shall serve for a term of four years and
- 2 <u>shall be eliqible for reappointment for a period of no longer</u>
- 3 than 12 years total between all terms. A person appointed to
- 4 <u>fill a vacancy in the office of a board member shall be</u>
- 5 appointed by the appointing authority under subsection (c) and
- 6 may only serve for the unexpired term of that board member.
- 7 (i) Removal. -- A board member may be removed by the petition
- 8 of five members of the board.
- 9 <u>(j) Compensation.--Board members shall receive salaries.</u>
- 10 Board members shall be considered full-time employees and may
- 11 not maintain other employment that is in direct conflict with
- 12 their duties as board members or creates a conflict of interest
- 13 with the cannabis industry. The following shall apply:
- 14 (1) The Executive Board established under section 204 of
- 15 <u>the act of April 9, 1929 (P.L.177, No.175), known as The</u>
- 16 <u>Administrative Code of 1929, shall establish the compensation</u>
- of the board members.
- 18 (2) Board members shall be reimbursed for all necessary
- 19 and actual expenses.
- 20 (3) Board members shall be eligible for retirement under
- 21 <u>71 Pa.C.S. Pt. XXV (relating to retirement for State</u>
- 22 <u>employees and officers</u>).
- 23 (k) Appointments. -- The appointing authorities under this
- 24 section shall make their initial appointments within 60 days of
- 25 the effective date of this section. No appointment shall be
- 26 final until receipt by the appointing authority of the required
- 27 <u>background investigation of the appointee by the Pennsylvania</u>
- 28 State Police which shall be completed within 30 days of receipt
- 29 <u>of information under this subsection. No person who has been</u>
- 30 convicted in any domestic or foreign jurisdiction of a felony

- 1 other than a cannabis-related conviction may serve on the board.
- 2 § 9221. Applicability of other statutes.
- 3 (a) General rule. -- The board shall be subject to the
- 4 <u>following acts:</u>
- 5 (1) The act of July 19, 1957 (P.L.1017, No.451), known
- 6 <u>as the State Adverse Interest Act.</u>
- 7 (2) The act of February 14, 2008 (P.L.6, No.3), known as
- 8 <u>the Right-to-Know Law.</u>
- 9 <u>(3) The provisions of 65 Pa.C.S. Chs. 7 (relating to</u>
- 10 open meetings) and 11 (relating to ethics standards and
- financial disclosure).
- 12 (b) Status of board.--
- 13 (1) The board shall be considered an independent agency
- 14 <u>for the purposes of the following:</u>
- (i) The act of October 15, 1980 (P.L.950, No.164),
- 16 <u>known as the Commonwealth Attorneys Act.</u>
- 17 (ii) 62 Pa.C.S. Pt. I (relating to Commonwealth
- 18 <u>Procurement Code</u>). The expediting of the payment of
- 19 <u>revenue to the Commonwealth shall not be grounds for an</u>
- 20 <u>emergency procurement by the board.</u>
- 21 (2) The board shall be considered an agency for the
- 22 <u>purposes of the following:</u>
- 23 (i) The act of July 31, 1968 (P.L.769, No.240),
- referred to as the Commonwealth Documents Law.
- 25 (ii) The act of June 25, 1982 (P.L.633, No.181),
- 26 known as the Regulatory Review Act.
- 27 § 9222. Board procedures.
- 28 (a) Quorum and notice. -- A majority of the board members
- 29 shall constitute a quorum and the affirmative vote of a majority
- 30 of the board members shall be required for an action of the

- 1 board. The chairperson or a majority of the members of the board
- 2 <u>may call a meeting if notice of a meeting is provided to each</u>
- 3 member of the board and to other persons who request notice. The
- 4 board shall adopt regulations establishing procedures, which may
- 5 include electronic communications, by which a request to receive
- 6 notice shall be made and the method by which timely notice may
- 7 <u>be given.</u>
- 8 (b) Duties of chairperson. -- The chairperson shall have and
- 9 <u>exercise supervision and control over all the affairs of the</u>
- 10 board and preside at all hearings where the chairperson is
- 11 present. The chairperson shall designate a board member to act
- 12 <u>as chairperson if the chairperson will be absent at a board</u>
- 13 meeting.
- 14 § 9223. Board powers.
- 15 (a) Authority. -- The board shall have general and sole
- 16 regulatory authority over the conduct of cannabis or related
- 17 <u>activities as described in this chapter. The board shall have</u>
- 18 all the powers necessary or convenient to carry out and
- 19 effectuate its purposes in administering adult use cannabis and
- 20 <u>medical marijuana programs.</u>
- 21 (b) Staffing. -- The board shall employ individuals as
- 22 necessary to implement this chapter, who shall serve at the
- 23 pleasure of the board. An employee of the board shall be
- 24 considered a State employee for purposes of 71 Pa.C.S. Pt. XXV
- 25 <u>(relating to retirement for State employees and officers). For</u>
- 26 the purposes of this subsection, the board shall not be
- 27 considered an executive or independent agency under the act of
- 28 October 15, 1980 (P.L.950, No.164), known as the Commonwealth
- 29 <u>Attorneys Act.</u>
- 30 (c) Additional employees.--In addition to employees

- 1 authorized by the board, each member of the board may employ one
- 2 special assistant whose classification and compensation shall be
- 3 established by the board and subject to subsection (b).
- 4 (d) Executive director. -- The board shall hire an executive
- 5 <u>director as a salaried position.</u>
- 6 (e) Classification. -- The board shall establish a system of
- 7 employee classification and compensation and shall not be
- 8 subject to the provisions of the act of April 9, 1929 (P.L.177,
- 9 No.175), known as The Administrative Code of 1929, as to
- 10 classification and compensation for its employees and conduct
- 11 its activities consistent with the practices and procedures of
- 12 <u>Commonwealth agencies.</u>
- 13 (f) Publication. -- Within 90 days of the establishment of the
- 14 board, the board shall publish the employee classification
- 15 system on the publicly accessible Internet website of the board
- 16 and transmit notice of the employee classification system to the
- 17 Legislative Reference Bureau for publication in the Pennsylvania
- 18 <u>Bulletin</u>.
- 19 (g) Board duties. -- The board shall:
- 20 <u>(1) Schedule and initiate a process to promulgate new</u>
- 21 <u>regulations or modify existing regulations.</u>
- 22 (2) Hold public hearings on proposed regulations.
- 23 (3) Issue permits to cannabis business establishments to
- 24 <u>authorize them to cultivate, process, transport and dispense</u>
- 25 <u>cannabis and ensure compliance with this chapter and Chapter</u>
- 26 <u>94 (relating to medical marijuana).</u>
- 27 <u>(4) Register cannabis business establishment agents and</u>
- 28 ensure compliance with this chapter and Chapter 94.
- 29 <u>(5) Have regulatory and enforcement authority over the</u>
- 30 <u>cultivating, processing, transporting, dispensing and using</u>

- 1 of cannabis in this Commonwealth. (6) Establish and maintain an electronic database to 2 include activities and information relating to cannabis 3 business establishment and electronic tracking of all 4 5 cannabis under this chapter and Chapter 94. (7) Develop recordkeeping requirements for all books and 6 7 papers, any electronic database or tracking system data and other information of a cannabis business establishment for a 8 9 period of four years unless otherwise provided by the board. 10 (8) Develop enforcement procedures, including announced and unannounced inspections of facilities and records of a 11 12 cannabis business establishment. 13 (9) Oversee enforcement actions, including holding 14 hearings of appeals. (10) Develop and implement a comprehensive social equity 15 16 and economic development program in partnership with the Commonwealth Financing Authority. 17 18 (11) Approve the budget of the board related to actions 19 performed under this chapter and Chapter 94. 20 (12) Set research agenda. 21 (13) Convene working groups. (14) Establish and maintain public outreach programs 22 23 about the adult use cannabis and medical marijuana programs.

- 24 (15) Collaborate as necessary with other Commonwealth
- 25 agencies or contract with third parties as necessary to carry
- 26 out the provisions of this chapter and Chapter 94.
- (16) Develop strategies and procedures to prohibit the 27
- 28 illicit market.
- 29 § 9224. Regulations.
- The board shall promulgate regulations, with input from 30

- 1 industry stakeholders, to carry out the provisions of this
- 2 <u>chapter and Chapter 94 (relating to medical marijuana)</u>,
- 3 <u>including:</u>
- 4 (1) Types of permits issued under this chapter,
- 5 <u>including the following types of permits:</u>
- 6 <u>(i) Cultivation/processing.</u>
- 7 <u>(ii) Micro cultivation.</u>
- 8 <u>(iii) Dispensing.</u>
- 9 <u>(iv) Testing.</u>
- 10 (2) Methods and forms of permit application, including
  11 timeline, fees and minimum requirements.
- ti <u>timeline, lees and minimum requirements.</u>
- 12 (3) Policies and procedures to prioritize, promote and
- 13 <u>encourage diversity and full participation by people from</u>
- 14 <u>communities that have been disproportionately harmed by</u>
- cannabis prohibition and its enforcement.
- 16 (4) Procedures to process and competitively score permit
- 17 applications and administrative requests, including changes
- 18 <u>of ownership and location.</u>
- 19 (5) Security procedures consistent with those
- implemented under Chapter 94.
- 21 (6) Enforcement procedures, including fines, suspensions
- 22 <u>and revocations.</u>
- 23 (7) Ownership and financial disclosure procedures and
- requirements, including record keeping requirements.
- 25 (8) Procedures and requirements concerning the
- divestiture of a beneficial ownership interest by a person
- found unqualified.
- 28 (9) Procedures, processes and requirements for transfers
- 29 of ownership, including the involvement of a publicly traded
- 30 corporation.

1	(10) Combining the medical program under Chapter 94 and
2	adult use program under this chapter.
3	(11) Seed-to-sale and inventory tracking procedures.
4	(12) Procedures and requirements for curbside pickup
5	services offered by dispensing organizations.
6	(13) Transportation requirements, including:
7	(i) Establishing procedures and requirements for
8	home delivery services by dispensing organizations and
9	cultivation centers.
10	(ii) A requirement that transportation between
11	cannabis business establishments occurs in secured
12	vehicles but allowing for transportation in vehicles
13	other than those owned and operated by adult use
14	dispensing organizations or adult use cultivation
15	centers.
16	(iii) Details required on transportation manifests.
17	(iv) Policies encouraging bulk shipment where
18	appropriate.
19	(14) Labeling requirements.
20	(15) Edible product requirements, including, but not
21	<pre>limited to:</pre>
22	(i) Ensuring that products are not likely to appeal
23	to minors.
24	(ii) Product safety regulations, including the
25	requiring of good manufacturing practices and appropriate
26	testing.
27	(iii) Standards for creating clearly delineated
28	individual servings.
29	(16) Advertising and marketing regulations that balance
30	the ability of a cannabis business establishment to engage in

Т	reasonable marketing and promotional activities while.
2	(i) Ensuring advertising and marketing does not
3	targets minors.
4	(ii) Reasonably restricting access to minors by
5	taking steps to ensure the audience will be predominantly
6	over 21 years of age for advertising and marketing.
7	(17) Product safety regulations, including:
8	(i) Regulations consistent with best practices for
9	food products, except where necessary modifications are
LO	required due to the active compounds in the cannabis
11	plant.
12	(ii) Standards for packaging to address freshness,
13	tamper evidence and limiting access to children.
L 4	(iii) Standard symbols and warnings where the board
15	shall review symbols and warnings from other
16	jurisdictions where adult use cannabis sales are
L7	permitted.
18	(iv) A prohibition on packaging that is likely to
L 9	appeal to minors.
20	(18) Requirements that a cannabis business establishment
21	use standards and practices that align with United States
22	Department of Agriculture and Food and Drug Administration
23	standards where appropriate.
24	§ 9225. Temporary regulations.
25	The board shall promulgate temporary regulations no later
26	than six months from the effective date of this chapter. The
27	temporary regulations under this section shall be for a period
28	of three years following the effective date of this section and
29	shall not be subject to:
30	(1) Sections 201, 202 and 203 of the act of July 31,

- 1 1968 (P.L.769, No.240), referred to as the Commonwealth
- 2 Documents Law.
- 3 (2) The act of June 25, 1982 (P.L.633, No.181), known as
- 4 the Regulatory Review Act.
- 5 § 9226. Confidentiality and public disclosure.
- 6 (a) General rule. -- All information obtained by the board
- 7 relating to agents, patients or customers shall be confidential
- 8 and not subject to public disclosure, including disclosure under
- 9 the act of February 14, 2008 (P.L.6, No.3), known as the Right-
- 10 to-Know Law.
- 11 (b) Public records. -- The following records are public
- 12 records and shall be subject to the Right-to-Know Law:
- 13 <u>(1) With exceptions for private, security-related and</u>
- 14 <u>trade secret information, applications for permits submitted</u>
- by a cannabis business establishment.
- 16 (2) Information relating to penalties or other
- 17 disciplinary actions taken against a cannabis business
- 18 <u>establishment or agent by the board for violation of this</u>
- 19 <u>chapter.</u>
- 20 § 9227. Cannabis Business Development Fund.
- 21 (a) Establishment.--The Cannabis Business Development Fund
- 22 is established as a special fund in the State Treasury. Money in
- 23 the fund is appropriated as set forth in this section and shall
- 24 not lapse.
- 25 (b) Deposits.--Certain fees payable under this chapter shall
- 26 be deposited into the fund established under subsection (a).
- 27 Additionally, \$3,000,000 of gross receipts of revenue deposited
- 28 into the Cannabis Regulation Fund shall be transferred to the
- 29 Cannabis Business Development Fund. The money deposited into the
- 30 fund may only be used for the purposes set forth in this

- 1 chapter. Any interest accrued shall be deposited into the fund
- 2 established under this section.
- 3 (c) Investments. -- The Commonwealth Financing Authority shall
- 4 <u>direct the investment of the fund established under this</u>
- 5 <u>section</u>. The State Treasurer shall credit to the fund interest
- 6 and earnings from fund investments.
- 7 (d) Administrator. -- The Commonwealth Financing Authority is
- 8 the administrator of the Cannabis Business Development Fund for
- 9 <u>auditing purposes.</u>
- 10 (e) Purpose. -- The Cannabis Business Development Fund shall
- 11 <u>be used for the following purposes:</u>
- 12 (1) to provide low-interest rate loans to qualified
- 13 <u>social and economic equity applicants to pay for ordinary and</u>
- 14 <u>necessary expenses to start and operate a cannabis business</u>
- 15 <u>establishment;</u>
- 16 (2) to provide grants to qualified social and economic
- 17 <u>equity applicants to pay for ordinary and necessary expenses</u>
- 18 to start and operate a cannabis business establishment;
- 19 (3) to provide low-interest rate loans to social and
- 20 <u>economic equity charter permittees and applicants to pay for</u>
- 21 <u>legal expenses related to the development and execution of</u>
- 22 <u>charter agreements;</u>
- 23 (4) to provide grants to social and economic equity
- 24 charter permittees and applicants to pay for legal expenses
- 25 <u>related to the development and execution of charter</u>
- 26 agreements;
- 27 (5) to compensate the Commonwealth Financing Authority
- for any costs related to the provision of low-interest rate
- 29 loans and grants to qualified social and economic equity
- 30 applicants;

1	(6) to pay for outreach that may be provided or targeted
2	to attract and support social and economic equity applicants;
3	(7) to conduct any study or research concerning the
4	participation of minorities, women, veterans or people with
5	disabilities in the cannabis industry, including barriers to
6	individuals entering the industry as equity owners of a
7	cannabis business establishment;
8	(8) to assist with job training and technical assistance
9	for residents in disproportionately impacted areas;
10	(9) to community organizations, offender reentry
11	programs, workforce development programs and other community
12	or advocacy programs in disproportionately impacted areas or
13	other communities negatively affected by Federal and State
14	drug regulation and enforcement; and
15	(10) for any purpose set forth with respect to
16	Subchapter H of Chapter 94 (relating to tax on medical
17	marijuana).
18	(f) Additional deposits All money collected for the
19	approval of an adult use dispensing organization and adult use
20	cultivation center permit for existing medical marijuana
21	operators issued before January 1, 2022, and remunerations made
22	as a result of transfers of permits awarded to qualified social
23	and economic equity applicants shall be deposited into the
24	Cannabis Business Development Fund.
25	(g) Transfer As soon as practical after the effective date
26	of this section, the Treasurer shall transfer the balance of the
27	Medical Marijuana Program Fund to the Cannabis Business
28	Development Fund.
29	(h) Prohibition Notwithstanding any other law to the
30	contrary the Cannahis Business Development Fund is not subject

- 1 to sweeps, administrative charge-backs, or any other fiscal or
- 2 <u>budgetary maneuver that would in any way transfer any amounts</u>
- 3 from the Cannabis Business Development Fund into any other fund
- 4 <u>of the Commonwealth.</u>
- 5 <u>SUBCHAPTER E</u>
- 6 <u>SOCIAL AND ECONOMIC EQUITY</u>
- 7 Sec.
- 8 <u>9230. Social and economic equity.</u>
- 9 <u>9231. Loans and grants to social and economic equity</u>
- 10 <u>applicants.</u>
- 11 <u>9232</u>. Fee waivers.
- 12 <u>9233. Transfer of permit awarded to qualified social and</u>
- 13 <u>economic equity applicant.</u>
- 14 § 9230. Social and economic equity.
- 15 (a) Promotion and partnership. -- The board shall promote and
- 16 take any necessary action to ensure social and economic equity
- 17 in adult use and medical cannabis industries in this
- 18 Commonwealth. The board shall partner with the Commonwealth
- 19 Financing Authority, which shall be responsible for implementing
- 20 the social and economic equity provisions of this chapter.
- 21 (b) Report.--On January 1 of every year, the Commonwealth
- 22 Financing Authority shall prepare and issue a public report that
- 23 assesses the extent of diversity in the cannabis industries and
- 24 methods for reducing or eliminating any identified barriers to
- 25 entry, including access to capital. The information reported
- 26 shall include:
- 27 (1) the number and percentage of permits provided to
- 28 social and economic equity applicants and to businesses owned
- by minorities, women, veterans and people with disabilities;
- 30 (2) the total number and percentage of employees in the

1	cannabis industry who meet the definition of a social and
2	economic equity applicant or who are minorities, women,
3	veterans or people with disabilities;
4	(3) the total number and percentage of contractors and
5	subcontractors in the cannabis industry that meet the
6	definition of a social and economic equity applicant or who
7	are owned by minorities, women, veterans or people with
8	disabilities, if known to the cannabis business
9	establishment; and
10	(4) recommendations on reducing or eliminating any
11	identified barriers to entry, including access to capital, in
12	the cannabis industry.
13	§ 9231. Loans and grants to social and economic equity
14	applicants.
15	(a) Grant and loan programs The Commonwealth Financing
16	Authority shall establish grant and loan programs, subject to
17	appropriations from the Cannabis Business Development Fund, for
18	the purposes of providing financial assistance, loans, grants
19	and technical assistance to social and economic equity
20	applicants. The Commonwealth Financing Authority may:
21	(1) provide cannabis social and economic equity loans
22	and grants from appropriations from the Cannabis Business
23	Development Fund to assist qualified social and economic
24	equity applicants in the Commonwealth's regulated cannabis
25	<pre>marketplace;</pre>
26	(2) enter into agreements that set forth terms and
27	conditions of the financial assistance, accept funds or
28	grants and engage in cooperation with private entities and
29	Commonwealth agencies or local government to carry out the
30	purposes of this section;

1	(3) fix, determine, charge and collect any premiums,
2	fees, charges, costs and expenses, including application
3	fees, commitment fees, program fees, financing charges or
4	publication fees in connection with its activities under this
5	section;
6	(4) coordinate assistance under loan programs with
7	activities of the board and other Commonwealth agencies as
8	needed to maximize the effectiveness and efficiency of this
9	<pre>chapter;</pre>
0	(5) provide staff, administration and related support
	required to administer this section;
2	(6) take other necessary or appropriate actions to
	protect the Commonwealth's interest in the event of
	bankruptcy, default, foreclosure or noncompliance with the
	terms and conditions of financial assistance provided under
	this section, including the ability to recapture funds if the
	recipient is found to be noncompliant with the terms and
	conditions of the financial assistance agreement;
	(7) establish application, notification, contract and
	other forms, procedures or rules deemed necessary and
	appropriate; and
	(8) utilize vendors or contract work to carry out the
	purposes of this chapter.
	(b) Conditions Loans made under this section shall:
	(1) Only be made if, in the judgment of the Commonwealth
	Financing Authority, the project furthers the goals set forth
	in this chapter.
	(2) Be in a principal amount and form and contain terms
	and provisions with respect to security, insurance,
	reporting, delinquency charges, default remedies and other

- 1 <u>matters as the Commonwealth Financing Authority shall</u>
- 2 <u>determine appropriate to protect the public interest and to</u>
- 3 <u>be consistent with the purposes of this section. The terms</u>
- 4 <u>and provisions may be less than required for similar loans</u>
- 5 <u>not covered by this section.</u>
- 6 (c) Award. -- Grants made under this section shall be awarded
- 7 on a competitive and annual basis and shall further and promote
- 8 the goals of this chapter, including promotion of social and
- 9 <u>economic equity applicants</u>, job training and workforce
- 10 development and technical assistance to social and economic
- 11 <u>equity applicants.</u>
- 12 (d) Annual report. -- Beginning January 1, 2022, and each year
- 13 thereafter, the Commonwealth Financing Authority shall annually
- 14 report to the Governor, the General Assembly and the board on
- 15 the outcomes and effectiveness of this section, including:
- 16 <u>(1) the number of persons or businesses receiving</u>
- financial assistance under this section;
- 18 (2) the amount in financial assistance awarded in the
- 19 aggregate, in addition to the amount of loans made that are
- 20 <u>outstanding and the amount of grants awarded;</u>
- 21 (3) the location of the project engaged in by the person
- 22 <u>or business; and</u>
- 23 (4) if applicable, the number of new jobs and other
- forms of economic output created as a result of the financial
- assistance.
- 26 (e) Additional outreach. -- The Commonwealth Financing
- 27 Authority shall include engagement with individuals with limited
- 28 English proficiency as part of its outreach provided or targeted
- 29 to attract and support social and economic equity applicants.
- 30 § 9232. Fee waivers.

- 1 (a) Permit application fee waiver. -- The board shall waive
- 2 50% of any nonrefundable permit application fee, nonrefundable
- 3 fee associated with purchasing a permit to operate a cannabis
- 4 <u>business establishment and any surety bond or other financial</u>
- 5 requirement of a social and economic equity applicant, provided
- 6 <u>a social and economic equity applicant meets the following</u>
- 7 <u>qualifications at the time the payment is due:</u>
- 8 (1) the applicant, including all individuals and
- 9 <u>entities with 10% or greater ownership and all parent</u>
- 10 <u>companies, subsidiaries and affiliates, has less than a total</u>
- of \$750,000 of income in the previous calendar year; and
- 12 (2) the applicant, including all individuals and
- 13 <u>entities with 10% or greater ownership and all parent</u>
- 14 companies, subsidiaries and affiliates, has no more than two
- other permits for cannabis business establishments in this
- 16 Commonwealth.
- 17 (b) Attestation. -- The board may require a social and
- 18 economic equity applicant to attest that they meet the
- 19 requirements for a fee waiver under subsection (a) and provide
- 20 evidence of total annual income for the previous calendar year.
- 21 (c) Eligibility determination. -- If the board determines that
- 22 an applicant who applied as a social and economic equity
- 23 applicant is not eligible under this section, the applicant
- 24 shall be provided an additional 10 days to provide alternative
- 25 evidence of qualification as a social and economic equity
- 26 applicant. The applicant may pay the remainder of the waived fee
- 27 and not be considered as a social and economic equity applicant.
- 28 If the applicant cannot meet the qualifications standards or pay
- 29 the remainder of the waived fee, the board may keep the initial
- 30 application fee and the application shall not be graded.

- 1 § 9233. Transfer of permit awarded to qualified social and 2 economic equity applicant.
- 3 (a) Transfer, sale or grant of permit. -- In the event a
- qualified social and economic equity applicant seeks to 4
- 5 transfer, sell or grant a cannabis business establishment permit
- to an individual or entity that does not qualify as a social and 6
- 7 economic equity applicant after one year from the date of
- 8 issuance of the permit and within five years after the permit
- 9 was issued, the transfer agreement shall require the new permit
- holder to pay the board an amount equal to the following for 10
- 11 deposit in the Cannabis Business Development Fund:
- 12 (1) any fees that were waived by any Commonwealth agency
- 13 based on the applicant's status as a social and economic
- equity applicant, if applicable; 14
- (2) any outstanding amount owed by the qualified social 15
- 16 and economic equity applicant for a loan through the Cannabis
- Business Development Fund, if applicable; and 17
- 18 (3) the full amount of any grants that the gualified
- 19 social and economic equity applicant received from the
- Commonwealth Financing Authority, if applicable. 20
- 21 (b) Applicability. -- Transfers of a cannabis business
- establishment permit awarded to a social and economic equity 22
- applicant shall be subject to all other provisions of this 23
- 24 chapter.
- 25 SUBCHAPTER F
- 26 REGULATION OF CANNABIS BUSINESS ESTABLISHMENT
- 27 Sec.
- 28 9235. Authority.
- 9236. Medical marijuana exemption. 29
- 9237. Issuance of adult use dispensing organization permits to 30

- 1 <u>current medical marijuana dispensary permit holders.</u>
- 2 <u>9238</u>. Issuance of additional adult use dispensing organization
- 3 <u>permits to current medical marijuana dispensary</u>
- 4 <u>permit holders and social and economic equity</u>
- 5 <u>dispensing organization charter permits to qualified</u>
- 6 <u>social and economic equity applicants.</u>
- 7 <u>9239. New adult use dispensing organization permits.</u>
- 8 <u>9240. Selection criteria for new adult use dispensing</u>
- 9 <u>organization permits.</u>
- 10 9241. Adult use dispensing organization operational
- 11 <u>requirements and prohibitions.</u>
- 12 <u>9242. Dispensing cannabis.</u>
- 13 9243. Agent-in-charge.
- 14 9244. Inventory control system.
- 15 <u>9245. Storage requirements.</u>
- 16 <u>9246. Destruction and disposal of cannabis.</u>
- 17 9247. Security.
- 18 <u>9248</u>. Recordkeeping.
- 19 9249. Issuance of adult use cultivation permits.
- 20 9250. Issuance of adult use cultivation center permits to
- 21 current medical marijuana grower/processor permit
- holders.
- 23 9251. New adult use cultivation center permits.
- 24 9252. Selection criteria for new adult use cultivation center
- permits.
- 26 9253. Adult use cultivation center requirements and
- 27 <u>prohibitions.</u>
- 28 9254. Issuance of micro cultivation center permits.
- 29 <u>9255. Micro cultivation center permit applications.</u>
- 30 9256. Selection criteria for micro cultivation center permits.

- 1 <u>9257</u>. (Reserved).
- 2 9258. Micro cultivation center requirements and prohibitions.
- 3 9259. Cannabis business establishment agent identification
- 4 <u>cards.</u>
- 5 <u>9260</u>. Background check for cannabis business establishment
- 6 <u>applicants.</u>
- 7 <u>9261</u>. Renewal of cannabis business establishment permits and
- 8 <u>cannabis business establishment agent identification</u>
- 9 <u>cards.</u>
- 10 § 9235. Authority.
- 11 (a) Enforcement. -- The board shall administer and enforce the
- 12 provisions of this chapter relating to the permitting and
- 13 oversight of a cannabis business establishment and cannabis
- 14 <u>business establishment agents unless otherwise provided in this</u>
- 15 <u>chapter.</u>
- 16 (b) Limitation. -- No person shall operate a cannabis business
- 17 establishment for the purpose of cultivating, processing,
- 18 dispensing or transporting cannabis or cannabis-infused products
- 19 without a permit issued under this chapter. No person shall be
- 20 an officer, director, manager or agent of a cannabis business
- 21 establishment without having been authorized by the board.
- 22 (c) Powers and duties. -- Subject to the provisions of this
- 23 chapter, the board may exercise the following powers and duties:
- 24 (1) Prescribe forms to be issued for the administration
- and enforcement of this chapter.
- 26 (2) Examine, inspect and investigate the premises,
- 27 <u>operations and records of cannabis business establishment</u>
- 28 <u>applicants and permittees.</u>
- 29 <u>(3) Conduct investigations of possible violations of</u>
- 30 this chapter pertaining to a cannabis business establishment

- 1 <u>and cannabis business establishment agents.</u>
- 2 (4) Conduct hearings on proceedings to refuse to issue
- 3 or renew, revoke or suspend permits or to place on probation,
- 4 <u>reprimand or otherwise discipline a permit holder under this</u>
- 5 <u>chapter or take other nondisciplinary action.</u>
- 6 (5) Adopt rules required for the administration of this
- 7 <u>chapter.</u>
- 8 <u>§ 9236. Medical marijuana exemption.</u>
- 9 This chapter shall not apply to entities registered under
- 10 Chapter 94 (relating to medical marijuana), except where
- 11 <u>otherwise specified.</u>
- 12 § 9237. Issuance of adult use dispensing organization permits
- 13 <u>to current medical marijuana dispensary permit</u>
- 14 <u>holders.</u>
- 15 <u>(a) Permit application.--Medical marijuana dispensaries</u>
- 16 holding permits granted under Subchapter E of Chapter 94
- 17 (relating to medical marijuana organizations) or Subchapter M of
- 18 Chapter 94 (relating to academic clinical research centers and
- 19 clinical registrants) as of the effective date of this section
- 20 may apply to the board for an equal number of adult use
- 21 dispensing organization permits and must submit separate
- 22 applications under this section for each permit held.
- 23 (b) Application requirements. -- The application under
- 24 <u>subsection</u> (a) must be submitted by the same individual or
- 25 entity that holds the medical marijuana dispensary permit and
- 26 include the following:
- 27 (1) Payment of a nonrefundable application fee of
- 28 \$25,000 to be deposited into the Cannabis Regulation Fund.
- 29 <u>(2) Proof of registration as a medical marijuana</u>
- 30 dispensary that is in good standing.

1	(3) Certification that the applicant will comply with
2	the requirements contained under Chapter 94 except as
3	provided in this chapter.
4	(4) The legal name of the dispensary permit holder.
5	(5) The physical address of the dispensary at each of
6	its locations.
7	(6) The name, address, Social Security number and date
8	of birth of each principal officer and board member of the
9	dispensary permit holder, each of whom shall be at least 21
10	years of age.
11	(c) Permit issuance Any medical marijuana dispensary
12	holding a permit under this chapter that submits an application
13	under this section, including the payment of the nonrefundable
14	fee set forth under subsection (b)(1), shall be issued an adult
15	use dispensing organization permit by the board within 14 days.
16	(d) Permitted locations Each adult use dispensing
17	organization permit shall entitle the permit holder to operate
18	at up to three separate locations and dispense medical marijuana
19	to patients and adult use cannabis to customers in the same
20	dispensary without distinction under this chapter.
21	§ 9238. Issuance of additional adult use dispensing
22	organization permits to current medical marijuana
23	dispensary permit holders and social and economic
24	equity dispensing organization charter permits to
25	qualified social and economic equity applicants.
26	(a) Additional permits Any medical marijuana dispensary
27	holding a permit granted under Subchapter E of Chapter 94
28	(relating to medical marijuana organizations) or Subchapter M of
29	Chapter 94 (relating to academic clinical research centers and
30	clinical registrants) as of the effective date of this section

- 1 may apply for an additional adult use dispensing organization
- 2 permit to operate up to three locations to serve purchasers and
- 3 qualified patients in this Commonwealth.
- 4 (b) Dual use. -- A medical marijuana dispensary issued an
- 5 <u>adult use dispensing organization permit under this section may</u>
- 6 continue to sell and dispense cannabis to qualified patients at
- 7 <u>each of its locations</u>.
- 8 (c) Additional adult use dispensing organization permit. -- A
- 9 medical marijuana dispensary holding a permit under this chapter
- 10 seeking the issuance of an additional adult use dispensing
- 11 organization permit to sell cannabis to adult use purchasers and
- 12 <u>medical patients under this section shall submit an application</u>
- 13 on forms provided by the board. The application must be
- 14 <u>submitted by the same individual or entity that holds the</u>
- 15 <u>dispensary's registration under Chapter 94 (relating to medical</u>
- 16 <u>marijuana</u>) and include the following:
- 17 (1) A payment of a nonrefundable application fee of
- 18 \$25,000 to be deposited into the Cannabis Regulation Fund.
- 19 (2) Proof of registration as a dispensary.
- 20 (3) The legal name of the dispensary.
- 21 (4) The proposed physical address, if known, of any
- 22 <u>adult use dispensing organization locations.</u>
- 23 (5) For any known dispensary locations, a copy of the
- 24 current local zoning ordinance sections relevant to
- 25 dispensary operations and documentation of the approval and
- 26 the conditional approval or the status of a request for
- 27 zoning approval from the local zoning office that the
- 28 proposed dispensary location is in compliance with the local
- 29 zoning rules.
- 30 (6) For any known dispensary locations, a plot plan of

1	the dispensary drawn to scale. The applicant shall submit
2	general specifications of the building exterior and interior
3	<u>layout.</u>
4	(7) A statement that the adult use cannabis dispensing
5	organization agrees to respond to the board's supplemental
6	requests for information.
7	(8) For the building or land to be used as the proposed
8	site of the adult use cannabis dispensing organization, for
9	any known dispensary locations. The following shall also be
10	included under this paragraph:
11	(i) if the property is not owned by the applicant, a
12	written statement from the property owner and landlord,
13	if any, certifying consent that the applicant may operate
14	a dispensary on the premises; or
15	(ii) if the property is owned by the applicant,
16	confirmation of ownership.
17	(9) A copy of the proposed operating bylaws.
18	(10) A copy of the proposed business plan that complies
19	with the requirements of this chapter, including:
20	(i) a description of services to be offered; and
21	(ii) a description of the process of dispensing
22	<u>cannabis.</u>
23	(11) For any known dispensary locations, a copy of the
24	proposed security plan that complies with the requirements of
25	this chapter, including:
26	(i) a description of the delivery process by which
27	cannabis will be received, including receipt of manifests
28	and protocols that will be used to avoid diversion, theft
29	or loss at the dispensary acceptance point;
30	(ii) the process or controls that will be

1	implemented to monitor the dispensary, secure the
2	premises, agents, patients, currency and prevent the
3	diversion, theft or loss of cannabis; and
4	(iii) the process to ensure that access to the
5	restricted access areas is restricted to agents, service
6	professionals, board inspectors and security personnel.
7	(12) For any known dispensary locations, a proposed
8	inventory control plan that complies with this section.
9	(13) The name, address, Social Security number and date
10	of birth of each principal officer and board member of the
11	adult use cannabis dispensing organization, each of whom
12	shall be at least 21 years of age.
13	(d) Executed charter agreement As a condition of its adult
14	use dispensing organization permit, a medical marijuana
15	dispensary holding a permit under Chapter 94, together with its
16	application under this section, must submit an executed charter
17	agreement between it and a social and economic equity applicant
18	in which the adult use dispensing organization agrees to provide
19	financial, mentorship, training, operational and other support
20	to a social and economic equity applicant to operate a
21	dispensary at up to three locations. A charter agreement may
22	provide for a method of repayment of any loaned financial
23	support by an adult use dispensing organization over a period of
24	years and under terms that allow the social and economic equity
25	applicant to profit from the business. During the term of the
26	charter agreement, an adult use dispensing organization may take
27	no more than a 10% ownership stake in a social and economic
28	equity applicant's business. A charter agreement shall be
29	subject to board approval and audit and must provide a pathway
30	for the social and economic equity applicant to assume full

- 1 ownership of the business within 10 years. Except as provided in
- 2 <u>subsection (p), an adult use dispensing organization's failure</u>
- 3 to adhere to the terms of the charter agreement shall be grounds
- 4 to revoke the adult use dispensing organization's permit.
- 5 (e) Partnership. -- An adult use dispensing organization must
- 6 identify a social and economic equity applicant to partner with
- 7 through a bona fide selection process, and an adult use
- 8 <u>dispensing organization shall be prohibited from accepting money</u>
- 9 or other valuable consideration from a social and economic
- 10 equity applicant in exchange for selecting the social and
- 11 <u>economic equity applicant as a charter partner.</u>
- 12 <u>(f) Additional requirements.--In addition to the required</u>
- 13 <u>charter agreement described in subsection (d), together with its</u>
- 14 application, an adult use dispensing organization applicant
- 15 under this section must submit the application of a social and
- 16 <u>economic equity applicant to operate a dispensary at up to three</u>
- 17 locations under a social and economic equity dispensing
- 18 <u>organization charter permit.</u>
- 19 (g) Disqualification. -- A social and economic equity
- 20 applicant must submit all required information as set forth in
- 21 <u>subsection</u> (c). Failure by any applicant to submit all required
- 22 information may result in the application being disqualified.
- 23 The issuance of a permit under this section may not be delayed
- 24 by an applicant's failure to identify the location of all of its
- 25 dispensary locations.
- 26 (h) Deficiency notice. -- If the board receives an application
- 27 that fails to provide the required elements contained in
- 28 <u>subsections (c) and (f), other than information relevant to all</u>
- 29 of its dispensary locations, the board shall issue a deficiency
- 30 notice to the applicant. The applicant shall have 30 calendar

- 1 days from the date of the deficiency notice to submit complete
- 2 <u>information</u>.
- 3 (i) Review. -- Once all required information and documents
- 4 have been submitted, the board shall review the applications of
- 5 both the adult use dispensing organization applicant and the
- 6 social and economic equity dispensing charter applicant. The
- 7 board may request revisions and retain final approval over
- 8 retail site features. The board shall approve the adult use
- 9 <u>dispensing organization and social and economic equity</u>
- 10 <u>dispensing organization charter permits at the same time once</u>
- 11 reviewed. Final approval for each individual dispensary location
- 12 <u>shall be contingent on the completion of construction of the</u>
- 13 <u>dispensary locations, board inspections and providing the board</u>
- 14 with any information set forth in subsection (c) related to
- 15 specific dispensary locations that were not provided during the
- 16 <u>initial application process.</u>
- 17 (j) Authorization. -- The board may only authorize the sale of
- 18 cannabis at one of the adult use cannabis dispensing
- 19 <u>organization's dispensary locations after the completion of a</u>
- 20 <u>successful inspection at that location and at a dispensary</u>
- 21 location of the social and economic equity dispensing
- 22 organization charter permit holder. The board shall inspect a
- 23 <u>location within 30 days of a written request by an adult use</u>
- 24 dispensing organization or social and economic equity dispensing
- 25 organization charter permit holder.
- 26 (k) Successful inspection. -- If the permit holders pass the
- 27 <u>inspections under this section</u>, the board shall authorize the
- 28 <u>sale of cannabis at the dispensaries within 10 business days.</u>
- 29 The board may, at its discretion, allow either the adult use
- 30 dispensing organization or the social and economic equity

- 1 dispensing organization charter permit holder to begin
- 2 operations at a location before the other permittee as long as
- 3 substantial, good faith efforts can be shown to open the
- 4 permittee that has not yet passed inspection.
- 5 (1) Notification of opening date. -- Once the board has
- 6 <u>authorized the sale of cannabis at an adult use dispensing</u>
- 7 organization location or social and economic equity dispensing
- 8 organization charter location, the adult use dispensing
- 9 organization or social and economic equity dispensing
- 10 organization charter permittee shall notify the board of the
- 11 proposed opening date.
- 12 (m) Treatment. -- A social and economic equity dispensing
- 13 <u>organization charter permit holder shall be treated in all</u>
- 14 respects as the equivalent of an adult use dispensing
- 15 organization except that the holder of a social and economic
- 16 equity dispensing organization charter permit shall operate its
- 17 dispensary locations with the assistance of the adult use
- 18 dispensing organization as outlined in the charter agreement.
- 19 (n) Initial sale. -- An adult use cannabis dispensing
- 20 organization and social and economic equity dispensing
- 21 organization charter permit holder may begin selling cannabis,
- 22 cannabis-infused products, paraphernalia and related items to
- 23 purchasers and patients no sooner than January 1, 2022.
- 24 (o) Permit change. -- After the term of the charter agreement
- 25 between the adult use dispensing organization and social and
- 26 economic equity dispensing organization charter permit holder
- 27 has expired and the social and economic equity dispensing
- 28 organization charter permit holder has assumed full ownership
- 29 and control of the dispensary facility, the board shall exchange
- 30 the social and economic equity dispensing organization charter

- 1 permit holder for an adult use dispensing organization permit.
- 2 (p) Additional permits. -- Notwithstanding the requirements of
- 3 this section, any medical marijuana dispensary holding a permit
- 4 granted under Subchapter E of Chapter 94 or Subchapter M of
- 5 Chapter 94 as of the effective date of this section, that,
- 6 <u>despite good faith efforts, has been unable to partner with a</u>
- 7 <u>qualified social and economic equity applicant as set forth in</u>
- 8 this section, may still apply for an additional adult use
- 9 <u>dispensing organization permit to operate at up to three</u>
- 10 locations to serve purchasers and qualified patients throughout
- 11 this Commonwealth upon to payment of a fee of \$100,000 to the
- 12 board to be deposited into the Cannabis Business Development
- 13 Fund.
- 14 (q) Deposit. -- All fees collected under this section shall be
- 15 <u>deposited into the Cannabis Regulation Fund, unless otherwise</u>
- 16 specified.
- 17 § 9239. New adult use dispensing organization permits.
- 18 (a) Additional permits. -- Separate and apart from any adult
- 19 <u>use dispensing organization permits issued to medical marijuana</u>
- 20 dispensaries holding permits granted under Subchapter E of
- 21 Chapter 94 (relating to medical marijuana organizations) or
- 22 Subchapter M of Chapter 94 (relating to academic clinical
- 23 <u>research centers and clinical registrants</u>) as of the effective
- 24 date of this chapter, the board shall issue up to 10 additional
- 25 <u>adult use dispensing organization permits before January 1,</u>
- 26 2022.
- 27 (b) Dispensing. -- All adult use dispensing organization
- 28 permits, including those issued to existing medical marijuana
- 29 <u>dispensing organizations under sections 9237 (relating to</u>
- 30 issuance of adult use dispensing organization permits to current

- 1 medical marijuana dispensary permit holders) and 9238 (relating
- 2 to issuance of additional adult use dispensing organization
- 3 permits to current medical marijuana dispensary permit holders
- 4 and social and economic equity dispensing organization charter
- 5 permits to qualified social and economic equity applicants),
- 6 shall entitle permittees to dispense cannabis to both adult use
- 7 <u>customers and to medical patients.</u>
- 8 (c) Award of permits. -- To ensure the geographic dispersion
- 9 of adult use dispensing organization permit holders throughout
- 10 this Commonwealth, the board shall determine how many permits
- 11 should be awarded across this Commonwealth through a merit-based
- 12 application process. An applicant may file no more than one
- 13 application in any single application period.
- 14 (d) License application. -- An applicant seeking issuance of
- 15 <u>an adult use dispensing organization permit shall submit an</u>
- 16 application on forms provided by the board. An applicant must:
- 17 (1) Pay a nonrefundable application fee of \$5,000 for
- 18 each license for which the applicant is applying, which shall
- 19 be deposited into the Cannabis Regulation Fund.
- 20 (2) Certify that the applicant will comply with the
- 21 <u>requirements contained in this chapter.</u>
- 22 (3) Include the legal name of the proposed adult use
- 23 <u>dispensing organization.</u>
- 24 (4) Include a statement that the adult use dispensing
- 25 organization agrees to respond to the board's requests for
- 26 information.
- 27 <u>(5) Include a statement from each principal officer</u>
- 28 <u>indicating whether that individual:</u>
- (i) has previously held or currently holds an
- 30 ownership interest in a cannabis business establishment

1	in this Commonwealth; or
2	(ii) has held an ownership interest in a dispensary
3	or its equivalent in another state or territory of the
4	United States that had the dispensary permit or license
5	suspended, revoked, placed on probationary status or
6	subjected to other disciplinary action.
7	(6) Disclose whether any principal officer has ever
8	filed for bankruptcy or defaulted on spousal support or child
9	support obligation.
10	(7) Include:
11	(i) A resume for each principal officer, including
12	whether that individual has an academic degree,
13	certification or relevant experience with a cannabis
14	business establishment or in a related industry.
15	(ii) A description of the training and education
16	that will be provided to adult use dispensing
17	organization agents.
18	(iii) A copy of the proposed operating bylaws.
19	(iv) A copy of the proposed business plan that
20	complies with the requirements of this chapter,
21	<pre>including:</pre>
22	(A) a description of services to be offered; and
23	(B) a description of the process of dispensing
24	cannabis.
25	(v) A copy of the proposed security plan that
26	complies with the requirements of this chapter,
27	including:
28	(A) the process or controls that will be
29	implemented to monitor the dispensary, secure the
30	premises, agents and currency and prevent the

1	diversion, theft or loss of cannabis; and
2	(B) the process to ensure that access to the
3	restricted access areas is restricted to registered
4	agents, service professionals, transporting
5	organization agents, board inspectors and security
6	<pre>personnel.</pre>
7	(vi) A proposed inventory control plan that complies
8	with this section.
9	(vii) A proposed floor plan, square footage estimate
10	and description of proposed security devices, including
11	cameras, motion detectors, servers, video storage
12	capabilities and alarm service providers.
13	(viii) The name, address, Social Security number and
14	date of birth of each principal officer and board member
15	of the adult use dispensing organization, each of whom
16	shall be at least 21 years of age.
17	(ix) Evidence of the applicant's status as a social
18	and economic equity applicant, if applicable, and whether
19	the social and economic equity applicant plans to apply
20	for a loan or grant issued by the Commonwealth Financing
21	<u>Authority.</u>
22	(x) The address, telephone number and email address
23	of the applicant's principal place of business, if
24	applicable. A post office box may not be permitted.
25	(xi) Written summaries of any information regarding
26	instances in which a business or nonprofit that a
27	prospective board member previously managed or served on
28	was fined or censured, or any instances in which a
29	business or nonprofit that a prospective board member
30	previously managed or served on had its registration

1	suspended or revoked in any administrative or judicial
2	proceeding.
3	(xii) A plan for community engagement.
4	(xiii) Procedures to ensure accurate recordkeeping
5	and security measures that are in accordance with this
6	chapter and board rules.
7	(xiv) A description of the features that will
8	provide accessibility to purchasers as required by the
9	Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-
10	336, 104 Stat. 327).
11	(xv) A detailed description of air treatment systems
12	that will be installed to reduce odors.
13	(xvi) A reasonable assurance that the issuance of a
14	license will not have a detrimental impact on the
15	community in which the applicant wishes to locate.
16	(xvii) The dated signature of each principal
17	officer.
18	(xviii) A description of the enclosed, locked
19	facility where cannabis will be stored by the dispensing
20	organization.
21	(xix) Signed statements from each adult use
22	dispensing organization agent stating that he or she will
23	not divert cannabis.
24	(xx) A diversity plan that includes a narrative
25	establishing a goal of diversity in ownership,
26	management, employment and contracting to ensure that
27	diverse participants and groups are afforded equality of
28	opportunity.
29	(xxi) A contract with a private security contractor
30	that is licensed under the laws of this Commonwealth for

- the dispensary to have adequate security at its facility.
- 2 (xxii) A description of the physical location of the
- dispensary, including evidence of the applicant's right
- 4 <u>to open an adult use dispensary on the proposed property.</u>
- 5 (e) Operational. -- An applicant who receives an adult use
- 6 <u>dispensing organization permit under this section shall have one</u>
- 7 <u>calendar year from the date of the award to become operational</u>
- 8 at each of its locations. If an applicant who receives an adult
- 9 <u>use dispensing organization permit does not become operational</u>
- 10 at each of its locations within one calendar year of the permit
- 11 award, the board may revoke the permit absent good reason for
- 12 the delay shown by the applicant. Before a new adult use
- 13 <u>dispensing organization receives authorization to begin building</u>
- 14 the dispensary, the board shall inspect the physical space
- 15 <u>selected by the permittee. The board shall verify the site is</u>
- 16 <u>suitable for public access, the layout promotes the safe</u>
- 17 dispensing of cannabis and the location is sufficient in size,
- 18 power allocation, lighting, parking, handicapped accessible
- 19 parking spaces, accessible entry and exits as required by the
- 20 Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, product handling and
- 21 <u>storage</u>.
- 22 (f) Background checks. -- The board shall conduct a background
- 23 check of the prospective organization agents in order to carry
- 24 out this chapter. The Pennsylvania State Police shall charge the
- 25 applicant a fee for conducting the criminal history record check
- 26 which shall not exceed the actual cost of the record check. Each
- 27 person applying as a dispensing organization agent shall submit
- 28 a full set of fingerprints to the Pennsylvania State Police for
- 29 the purpose of obtaining a Federal and State criminal history
- 30 record check. Fingerprints shall be checked against the

- 1 fingerprint records now and hereafter, to the extent allowed by
- 2 law, filed in the Pennsylvania State Police and Federal Bureau
- 3 of Investigation criminal history records databases. The
- 4 Pennsylvania State Police shall furnish, following positive
- 5 <u>identification</u>, all conviction information in this Commonwealth
- 6 to the board.
- 7 § 9240. Selection criteria for new adult use dispensing
- 8 <u>organization permits.</u>
- 9 (a) Submissions. -- Failure by an applicant to submit to the
- 10 board all required information under section 9239 (relating to
- 11 new adult use dispensing organization permits) may result in the
- 12 application being disqualified. If the board receives an
- 13 application that fails to provide the required elements in a
- 14 <u>section</u>, that section will not be scored.
- 15 (b) Application scoring. -- The board shall, by rule, develop
- 16 <u>a merit-based scoring system in which to award new adult use</u>
- 17 dispensing organization permits as set forth in section 9239.
- 18 (c) Scoring criteria. -- Applicants shall be awarded points on
- 19 applications as determined by the board according to the
- 20 <u>following categories:</u>
- 21 (1) Suitability of employee training plan.
- 22 (2) Security and recordkeeping.
- 23 (3) Applicant's business, financial, operating and floor
- 24 plans.
- 25 <u>(4) Knowledge and experience.</u>
- 26 (5) Labor and employment practices.
- 27 <u>(6) Environmental plan.</u>
- 28 <u>(7) The owner is a resident of this Commonwealth.</u>
- 29 (8) The applicant's plan to engage with the community.
- 30 (9) A diversity plan, including specifying the

- 1 percentage of the applicant's operating budget that will be
- 2 <u>dedicated to contracting with or otherwise working with</u>
- 3 <u>minority-owned business enterprises, women-owned business</u>
- 4 <u>enterprises or veteran-owned business enterprises.</u>
- 5 (10) Any other criteria the board may set by rule for
- 6 <u>points.</u>
- 7 (d) Anonymity. -- Applications shall be scored by the board
- 8 anonymously pursuant to rules established by the board which
- 9 shall include tie-breaker language that governs the process
- 10 through which some applicants are to be awarded permits when
- 11 <u>multiple applicants receive the same application score and the</u>
- 12 <u>awarding of permits to all tied applicants would result in</u>
- 13 <u>awarding more permits than is permissible under this chapter.</u>
- 14 Any tie-breaking process shall be designed to ensure clarity,
- 15 <u>transparency and fairness.</u>
- 16 (e) Review. -- Each application shall be reviewed and scored
- 17 by three individuals who score each application independently.
- 18 An applicant's score in each category under subsection (c) shall
- 19 be an average of the three scores awarded by each individual
- 20 score. An applicant may not receive full points simply for
- 21 providing responsive information on a section of the
- 22 application.
- 23 § 9241. Adult use dispensing organization operational
- 24 <u>requirements and prohibitions.</u>
- 25 (a) General rule. -- An adult use dispensing organization
- 26 shall operate in accordance with the representations made in its
- 27 <u>application and permit materials. An adult use dispensing</u>
- 28 organization shall be in compliance with this chapter and rules.
- 29 The following shall apply:
- 30 (1) All cannabis, cannabis concentrates, cannabis-

_	iniused products and cannabis seeds must be obtained from an
2	adult use cultivation center or another dispensary registered
3	in this Commonwealth.
4	(2) An adult use dispensing organization:
5	(i) Must include the legal name of the dispensary on
6	the packaging of any cannabis product it sells.
7	(ii) Shall inspect and count product received from a
8	cultivation center or other adult use dispensing
9	organization before dispensing it.
10	(iii) May only accept cannabis deliveries into a
11	restricted access area. Deliveries may not be accepted
12	through the public or limited access areas unless
13	otherwise approved by the board.
14	(iv) Shall maintain compliance with Commonwealth and
15	local building, fire and zoning requirements or
16	regulations.
17	(v) Shall submit a list to the board of the names of
18	all service professionals that will work at the
19	dispensary. The list shall include a description of the
20	type of business or service provided. The board shall be
21	promptly notified of any changes to the service
22	professional list. No service professional shall work in
23	the dispensary until the name is provided to the board on
24	the service professional list.
25	(vi) May operate between 6 a.m. and 10 p.m. local
26	time, or as determined by the local municipality.
27	(vii) Must keep all lighting outside and inside the
28	dispensary in good working order and wattage sufficient
29	for security cameras.
30	(viii) Must keep all air treatment systems that will

1	be installed to reduce odors in good working order.
2	(ix) Must contract with a private security
3	contractor that is permitted under the laws of this
4	Commonwealth to provide on-site security at all hours of
5	the dispensary's operation.
6	(x) Shall ensure that any building or equipment used
7	by an adult use dispensing organization for the storage
8	or sale of cannabis is maintained in a clean and sanitary
9	condition.
10	(xi) Shall be free from infestation by insects,
11	rodents or pests.
12	(xii) Shall develop a recall policy and procedure,
13	as approved by the board.
14	(xiii) May not:
15	(A) Cultivate, process or manufacture cannabis.
16	(B) Accept a cannabis product from a cultivation
17	center or adult use dispensing organization unless it
18	is prepackaged and labeled in accordance with this
19	chapter and any rules that may be adopted pursuant to
20	this chapter.
21	(C) Obtain cannabis or cannabis-infused products
22	from outside this Commonwealth.
23	(D) Sell cannabis or cannabis-infused products
24	to a purchaser unless the individual is registered
25	under Chapter 94 (relating to medical marijuana) or
26	the purchaser has been verified to be 21 years of age
27	or older.
28	(E) Refuse to conduct business with a
29	cultivation center or micro cultivation center that
30	can properly deliver the product and is permitted by

Τ	the board.
2	(F) Enter into agreements to allow persons who
3	are not adult use dispensing organization agents to
4	deliver cannabis or to transport cannabis to
5	purchasers, other than through home delivery services
6	approved by the board.
7	(G) Operate an adult use dispensing organization
8	<u>if the:</u>
9	(I) Organization's video surveillance
10	equipment is inoperative.
11	(II) Point-of-sale equipment is inoperative.
12	(III) Commonwealth's Seed-to-Sale Cannabis
13	Tracing System is inoperative.
14	(H) Have fewer than two people working at any
15	time while the dispensary is open.
16	(I) Sell clones or any other live plant
17	<pre>material.</pre>
18	(J) Violate any other requirements or
19	prohibitions set by the board.
20	(b) Operations requirement regulations The board shall
21	promulgate regulations setting forth operational requirements
22	for adult use dispensing organizations, consistent with the
23	provisions of this chapter, including the operational
24	requirements and prohibitions contained in this section.
25	§ 9242. Dispensing cannabis.
26	(a) Dispensing criteria Prior to an adult use dispensing
27	organization agent dispensing cannabis to a purchaser, the agent
28	<pre>shall:</pre>
29	(1) Verify the age of the purchaser and validity of the
30	government-issued identification card of the purchaser by use

1 of an electronic reader or electronic scanning device, unless 2 otherwise permitted by the board, to scan a purchaser's government-issued identification, if applicable. 3 (2) Enter the following information into the 4 Commonwealth's Seed-to-Sale Cannabis Tracking System: 5 (i) The adult use dispensing organization 6 7 identification card and dispensing agent's identification 8 number. (ii) The amount and type, including strain, if 9 applicable, of cannabis or cannabis-infused product 10 11 dispensed. 12 (iii) The date and time the cannabis or cannabis-13 infused product was dispensed. 14 (b) Refusal to sell. -- An adult use dispensing organization shall refuse to sell cannabis or cannabis-infused products to 15 any person unless the person produces valid identification 16 17 showing that the person is 21 years of age or older. An adult use dispensing organization or a medical marijuana dispensing 18 19 organization under Chapter 94 (relating to medical marijuana) may sell cannabis or cannabis-infused products to a person who 20 is under 21 years of age if the sale complies with the 21 22 provisions of Chapter 94. (c) Validity. -- For the purposes of this section, valid 23 24 identification must: 25 (1) Be valid and unexpired. 26 (2) Contain a photograph and the date of birth of the 27 person. § 9243. Agent-in-charge. 28 29 (a) Designation. -- Every adult use dispensing organization

30

shall designate, at a minimum, one agent-in-charge for each

- 1 permitted dispensary. The designated agent-in-charge must hold
- 2 an adult use dispensing organization agent identification card.
- 3 Maintaining an agent-in-charge shall be a continuing requirement
- 4 for the adult use dispensary organization permit, except as
- 5 provided in subsection (e).
- 6 (b) Requirements. -- The agent-in-charge shall be a principal
- 7 officer or a full-time agent of the adult use dispensing
- 8 organization and shall manage the dispensary. Managing the
- 9 <u>dispensary includes responsibility for opening and closing the</u>
- 10 <u>dispensary</u>, <u>delivery acceptance</u>, <u>oversight of sales and adult</u>
- 11 use dispensing organization agents, recordkeeping, inventory,
- 12 <u>adult use dispensing organization agent training and compliance</u>
- 13 <u>with this chapter, including the responsibility for maintaining</u>
- 14 all files subject to audit or inspection by the board at the
- 15 <u>dispensary</u>. The agent-in-charge shall, within 48 hours, notify
- 16 the board of any change of information required to be reported
- 17 to the board.
- 18 (c) Determination. -- In determining whether an agent-in-
- 19 charge manages the dispensary, the board may consider the
- 20 responsibilities identified in this section, the number of
- 21 dispensing organization agents under the supervision of the
- 22 agent-in-charge and the employment relationship between the
- 23 <u>agent-in-charge and the adult use dispensing organization,</u>
- 24 <u>including the existence of a contract for employment and any</u>
- 25 other relevant fact or circumstance.
- 26 (d) Change in status. -- The agent-in-charge shall be
- 27 <u>responsible for notifying the board of a change in the</u>
- 28 employment status of any adult use dispensing organization agent
- 29 within 10 business days after the change, including notice to
- 30 the board if the termination of an agent was for diversion of

- 1 product or theft of currency.
- 2 (e) Vacancy. -- In the event of the separation of an agent-in-
- 3 charge due to death, incapacity, termination or any other reason
- 4 and if the dispensary does not have an active agent-in-charge,
- 5 the adult use dispensing organization shall immediately contact
- 6 the board and request temporary authority allowing the
- 7 continuing operation. The request shall include the name of an
- 8 <u>interim agent-in-charge until a replacement is identified or</u>
- 9 shall include the name of the replacement. The board may not
- 10 <u>delay in granting the temporary authority and the adult use</u>
- 11 <u>dispensing organization shall be permitted to operate while</u>
- 12 <u>obtaining board approval for an interim agent-in-charge. No</u>
- 13 temporary authority shall be valid for more than 90 days. The
- 14 <u>succeeding agent-in-charge shall register with the board in</u>
- 15 compliance with this section. Once the permanent succeeding
- 16 agent-in-charge is registered with the board, the temporary
- 17 <u>authority shall be void.</u>
- 18 (f) Registration. -- The adult use dispensing organization
- 19 agent-in-charge registration shall expire one year from the date
- 20 of issuance. The agent-in-charge's registration shall be renewed
- 21 <u>annually</u>.
- 22 (g) Termination. -- Upon termination of an agent-in-charge's
- 23 employment, the adult use dispensing organization shall
- 24 immediately reclaim the adult use dispensing organization agent
- 25 identification card. The dispensing organization shall promptly
- 26 return the identification card to the board.
- 27 (h) Application denial. -- The board may deny an application
- 28 or renewal or discipline or revoke an agent-in-charge
- 29 <u>identification card for any of the following reasons:</u>
- 30 (1) submission of misleading, incorrect, false or

fraudulent information in the application or renewal
application;
(2) violation of the requirements of this chapter or
rules;
(3) fraudulent use of the agent-in-charge identification
<pre>card;</pre>
(4) selling, distributing, transferring in any manner or
giving cannabis to any unauthorized person;
(5) theft of cannabis, currency or any other items from
a dispensary;
(6) tampering with, falsifying, altering, modifying or
duplicating an agent-in-charge identification card;
(7) tampering with, falsifying, altering or modifying
the surveillance video footage, point-of-sale system or the
<pre>Commonwealth's verification system;</pre>
(8) failure to notify the board immediately upon
discovery that the agent-in-charge identification card has
been lost, stolen or destroyed;
(9) failure to notify the board within 10 business days
after a change in the information provided in the application
for an agent-in-charge identification card;
(10) intentionally dispensing to purchasers in amounts
above the limits provided in this chapter;
(11) delinquency in filing any required tax returns or
paying any amounts owed to the Commonwealth.
(12) failure to notify the board within 48 hours after a
determination that a dispensary employee has diverted
cannabis or cannabis products or has intentionally dispensed
cannabis or cannabis products in a manner not consistent with
this chapter.

1	§ 9244. Inventory control system.
2	(a) Inventory An adult use dispensing organization agent-
3	in-charge shall have primary oversight of the adult use
4	dispensing organization's cannabis inventory point-of-sale
5	system. The inventory point-of-sale system shall be real-time,
6	web-based, open API, two-way communication and accessible by the
7	board at any time. The point-of-sale system shall track, at a
8	minimum, the date of sale, amount, price and currency.
9	(b) Account An adult use dispensing organization shall
10	establish an account with the board's verification system that
11	documents:
12	(1) Each sales transaction at the time of sale and each
13	day's beginning inventory, acquisitions, sales, disposal and
14	ending inventory.
15	(2) Acquisition of cannabis and cannabis-infused
16	products from a permitted adult use cultivation center or
17	micro cultivation center, including:
18	(i) A description of the products, including the
19	quantity, strain, variety and batch number of each
20	product received.
21	(ii) The name and registry identification number of
22	the permitted adult use cultivation center or micro
23	cultivation center providing the cannabis and cannabis
24	products.
25	(iii) The name and registry identification number of
26	the permitted adult use cultivation center agent or micro
27	cultivation center agent delivering the cannabis.
28	(iv) The name and registry identification number of
29	the dispensing organization agent receiving the cannabis.
30	(v) The date of acquisition.

Τ.	(3) The disposar of camabis, including.
2	(i) A description of the products, including the
3	quantity, strain, variety, batch number and reason for
4	the cannabis being disposed.
5	(ii) The method of disposal.
6	(iii) The date and time of disposal.
7	(c) VerificationUpon cannabis delivery, an adult use
8	dispensing organization shall confirm the product's name, strain
9	name, weight and identification number on the manifest matches
10	the information on the cannabis product label and package. The
11	product name listed and the weight listed in the Commonwealth's
12	verification system shall match the product packaging.
13	(d) Monthly inventory The agent-in-charge shall conduct a
14	monthly inventory reconciliation documenting and balancing
15	cannabis inventory by confirming the board's verification system
16	matches the adult use dispensing organization's point-of-sale
17	system and the amount of physical product at the dispensary. The
18	following shall apply:
19	(1) An adult use dispensing organization must receive
20	board approval before completing an inventory adjustment. An
21	adult use dispensing organization shall provide a detailed
22	reason for the adjustment. Inventory adjustment documentation
23	shall be kept at the dispensary or maintained electronically
24	for two years from the date performed.
25	(2) If the adult use dispensing organization identifies
26	an imbalance in the amount of cannabis after the daily
27	inventory reconciliation due to mistake, the dispensing
28	organization shall determine how the imbalance occurred and
29	take and document corrective action. If the adult use
30	dispensing organization cannot identify the reason for the

1 <u>mistake within two calendar days after first discovery, the</u>

2 <u>adult use dispensing organization shall inform the board</u>

3 immediately in writing of the imbalance and the corrective

4 <u>action taken to date. The adult use dispensing organization</u>

shall work diligently to determine the reason for the

6 <u>mistake.</u>

an imbalance in the amount of cannabis after the daily inventory reconciliation or through other means due to theft, criminal activity or suspected criminal activity, the adult use dispensing organization shall determine how the reduction occurred and take and document corrective action. Within 24 hours after the first discovery of the reduction due to theft, criminal activity or suspected criminal activity, the adult use dispensing organization shall inform the board and the Pennsylvania State Police in writing.

annual compilation report with the board, including a financial statement that shall include an income statement, balance sheet, profit and loss statement, statement of cash flow, wholesale cost and sales and any other documentation requested by the board in writing. The financial statement shall include any other information the board deems necessary in order to effectively administer this chapter and all rules, orders and final decisions promulgated under this chapter. Statements required by this section shall be filed with the board within 60 days after the end of the calendar year. The compilation report shall include a letter authored by a permitted certified public accountant that it has been reviewed and is accurate based on the information provided.

- 1 The adult use dispensing organization, financial statement
- 2 <u>and accompanying documents may not be audited unless</u>
- 3 specifically requested by the board.
- 4 (e) Documentation. -- An adult use dispensing organization
- 5 shall:
- 6 (1) Maintain the documentation required in this section
- 7 <u>in a secure locked location at the adult use dispensing</u>
- 8 <u>organization</u>, an offsite approved office or electronically,
- 9 for two years from the date on the document.
- 10 (2) Provide any documentation required to be maintained
- in this section to the board for review upon request.
- 12 (3) If maintaining a bank account, retain for a period
- of two years, electronically or otherwise, a record of each
- 14 <u>deposit or withdrawal from the bank account.</u>
- 15 (f) Return policy. -- If an adult use dispensing organization
- 16 chooses to have a return policy for cannabis and cannabis-
- 17 infused products, the adult use dispensing organization shall
- 18 seek prior approval from the board, including as to how returned
- 19 cannabis or cannabis-infused products will be stored and
- 20 guarantined from other inventory.
- 21 § 9245. Storage requirements.
- 22 (a) Authorized on-premises storage. -- An adult use dispensing
- 23 organization must store inventory on its premises. All inventory
- 24 stored on the premises must be secured in a restricted access
- 25 area and tracked consistently with the inventory tracking rules.
- 26 An adult use dispensing organization shall be of suitable size
- 27 and construction to facilitate cleaning, maintenance and proper
- 28 operations and shall maintain adequate lighting, ventilation,
- 29 temperature, humidity control and equipment.
- 30 (b) Tampered containers.--A cannabis container that has been

- 1 tampered with, damaged or opened shall be labeled with the date
- 2 opened and quarantined from other cannabis products in the vault
- 3 until they are disposed. Cannabis that was tampered with,
- 4 <u>expired or damaged may not be stored at the premises for more</u>
- 5 than 14 calendar days.
- 6 (c) Samples.--Cannabis samples shall be in a sealed
- 7 <u>container and clearly labeled. Samples shall be maintained in</u>
- 8 the restricted access area.
- 9 (d) Storage. -- The adult use dispensing organization storage
- 10 <u>areas shall be maintained in accordance with the security</u>
- 11 requirements in this chapter and any rules promulgated by the
- 12 board. Cannabis must be stored at appropriate temperatures and
- 13 <u>under appropriate conditions to help ensure that its packaging</u>,
- 14 strength, quality and purity are not adversely affected.
- 15 § 9246. Destruction and disposal of cannabis.
- 16 <u>(a) Destruction.--Cannabis and cannabis-infused products</u>
- 17 must be destroyed by rendering them unusable using methods
- 18 approved by the board that comply with this chapter and rules\_
- 19 promulgated by the board. Cannabis waste rendered unusable must
- 20 be promptly disposed according to this chapter and rules.
- 21 Disposal of the cannabis waste rendered unusable may be
- 22 <u>delivered to a permitted solid waste facility for final</u>
- 23 <u>disposition</u>. Acceptable permitted solid waste facilities
- 24 <u>include:</u>
- 25 <u>(1) compostable; and</u>
- 26 (2) noncompostable mixed-waste facilities.
- 27 (b) Waste inventory. -- All waste and unusable cannabis,
- 28 cannabis concentrates and cannabis-infused products shall be
- 29 <u>weighed</u>, recorded and entered into the inventory system prior to
- 30 rendering it unusable. Verification of waste inventory shall be

- 1 performed by an agent-in-charge and conducted in an area with
- 2 <u>video surveillance. Electronic documentation of destruction and</u>
- 3 <u>disposal shall be maintained for a period of at least two years.</u>
- 4 <u>§ 9247. Security.</u>
- 5 (a) General rule. -- An adult use dispensing organization
- 6 shall implement security measures to protect the premises and
- 7 purchasers and deter and prevent entry into and theft of
- 8 cannabis or currency and shall submit any changes to the floor
- 9 plan or security plan to the board for preapproval. All cannabis
- 10 shall be maintained and stored in a restricted access area
- 11 <u>during construction</u>. <u>Security measures shall:</u>
- 12 (1) Establish a locked door or barrier between the
- 13 <u>facility's adult use dispensing organization's entrance and</u>
- the limited access area.
- 15 (2) Prevent individuals from remaining on the premises
- 16 <u>if they are not engaging in activity permitted by this</u>
- 17 chapter or rules promulgated by the board.
- 18 (3) Develop a policy that addresses the maximum capacity
- and purchaser flow in the waiting rooms and limited access
- 20 <u>areas.</u>
- 21 (4) Dispose of cannabis in accordance with this chapter
- 22 <u>and rules promulgated by the board.</u>
- 23 (5) During hours of operation, store and dispense all
- 24 <u>cannabis from the limited access area. During operational</u>
- 25 hours, cannabis shall be stored in an enclosed, locked space
- or cabinet and accessible only to specifically authorized
- 27 <u>adult use dispensing organization agents.</u>
- 28 (6) When the dispensary is closed, store all cannabis
- 29 <u>and currency in a reinforced vault room in the restricted</u>
- 30 access area and in a manner as to prevent diversion, theft or

2	(7) Keep the reinforced vault room and any other
3	equipment or cannabis storage areas securely locked and
4	protected from unauthorized entry.
5	(8) Keep an electronic daily log of adult use dispensing
6	organization agents with access to the reinforced vault room
7	and knowledge of the access code or combination.
8	(9) Keep all locks and security equipment in good
9	working order.
10	(10) Maintain an operational security and alarm system
11	at all times.
12	(11) Prohibit keys, if applicable, from being left in
13	the locks or stored or placed in a location accessible to
14	individuals other than specifically authorized personnel.
15	(12) Prohibit accessibility of security measures,
16	including combination numbers, passwords or electronic or
17	biometric security systems to individuals other than
18	specifically authorized adult use dispensing organization
19	agents.
20	(13) Ensure that the dispensary interior and exterior
21	premises are sufficiently lit to facilitate surveillance.
22	(14) Ensure that trees, bushes and other foliage outside
23	of the dispensary premises do not allow for individuals to
24	conceal themselves from sight.
25	(15) Develop emergency policies and procedures for
26	securing all product and currency following any instance of
27	diversion, theft or loss of cannabis and conduct an
28	assessment to determine whether additional safeguards are
29	necessary.
30	(16) Develop sufficient additional safeguards in

1

loss.

- 1 response to any special security concerns, or as required by
- 2 the board.
- 3 (b) Alternative security. -- The board may request or approve
- 4 <u>alternative security provisions that the board determines are an</u>
- 5 <u>adequate substitute for a security requirement specified in this</u>
- 6 section. Any additional protections may be considered by the
- 7 board in evaluating overall security measures. An adult use
- 8 <u>dispensing organization shall provide additional security as</u>
- 9 <u>needed and, in a manner, appropriate for the community where it</u>
- 10 <u>operates</u>.
- 11 (c) Restricted access areas, security and alarms. -- The
- 12 <u>following shall apply:</u>
- 13 (1) All restricted access areas must be identified by
- 14 the posting of a sign that is a minimum of 12 inches by 12
- inches and that states: "Do Not Enter Restricted Access
- 16 <u>Area Authorized Personnel Only" in lettering no smaller</u>
- than one inch in height.
- 18 (2) All restricted access areas shall be clearly
- 19 described in the floor plan of the premises, in the form and
- 20 manner determined by the board, including reflecting walls,
- 21 partitions, counters and all areas of entry and exit. The
- 22 <u>floor plan shall show all storage, disposal and retail sales</u>
- areas.
- 24 (3) All restricted access areas must be secure, with
- 25 locking devices that prevent access from the limited access
- areas.
- 27 (4) An adult use dispensing organization's security
- 28 <u>shall have an adequate security plan and security system to</u>
- 29 <u>prevent and detect diversion, theft or loss of cannabis,</u>
- 30 currency or unauthorized intrusion using commercial grade

Τ.	equipment installed by a permitted of illensed alarm
2	contractor or private alarm contractor agency in this
3	Commonwealth that shall, at a minimum, include:
4	(i) A perimeter alarm on all entry points and glass
5	break protection on perimeter windows.
6	(ii) A failure notification system that provides an
7	audible, text or visual notification of any failure in
8	the surveillance system, including panic buttons, alarms
9	and video monitoring systems.
10	(iii) A duress alarm, panic button, alarm or holdup
11	alarm and after-hours intrusion detection alarm that by
12	design and purpose will directly or indirectly notify, by
13	the most efficient means, the public safety answering
14	point for the law enforcement agency having primary
15	jurisdiction.
16	(iv) Security equipment to deter and prevent
17	unauthorized entrance into the dispensary, including
18	electronic door locks on the limited access and
19	restricted access areas that include devices or a series
20	of devices to detect unauthorized intrusion that may
21	include a signal system interconnected with a radio
22	frequency method, cellular, private radio signals or
23	other mechanical or electronic device.
24	(5) All security system equipment and recordings shall
25	be maintained in good working order, in a secure location so
26	as to prevent theft, loss, destruction or alterations.
27	(6) Access to surveillance monitoring recording
28	equipment shall be limited to persons who are essential to
29	surveillance operations, law enforcement authorities acting
30	within their jurisdiction, security system service personnel

- 1 and the board. A current list of authorized adult use
- 2 <u>dispensing organization agents and service personnel that</u>
- 3 <u>have access to the surveillance equipment must be available</u>
- 4 <u>to the board upon request.</u>
- 5 (7) All security equipment shall be inspected and tested
- 6 at regular intervals, not to exceed one month from the
- 7 previous inspection and tested to ensure the systems remain
- 8 <u>functional</u>.
- 9 <u>(8) The security system shall provide protection against</u>
- theft and diversion that is facilitated or hidden by
- 11 <u>tampering with computers or electronic records.</u>
- 12 <u>(9) The dispensary shall ensure all access doors are not</u>
- 13 <u>solely controlled by an electronic access panel to ensure</u>
- 14 that locks are not released during a power outage.
- 15 (d) Video surveillance. -- To monitor the dispensary, the
- 16 <u>adult use dispensing organization shall incorporate continuous</u>
- 17 <u>electronic video monitoring. The following shall</u> apply:
- 18 (1) Security monitors shall be 19 inches or greater in
- 19 <u>screen size.</u>
- 20 (2) All video surveillance of all enclosed dispensary
- 21 areas, unless prohibited by law, including all points of
- 22 entry and exit that shall be unobstructed and appropriate for
- 23 <u>the normal lighting conditions of the area under</u>
- 24 <u>surveillance</u>. The cameras shall be directed so all areas are
- 25 captured, including safes, vaults, sales areas and areas
- where cannabis is stored, handled, dispensed or destroyed.
- 27 <u>Cameras shall be angled to allow for facial recognition, the</u>
- 28 capture of clear and certain identification of any person
- 29 <u>entering or exiting the dispensary area and in lighting</u>
- 30 sufficient during all times of night and day.

1	(3) All video surveillance of outside areas, the
2	storefront and the parking lot shall be unobstructed and
3	shall be appropriate for the normal lighting conditions of
4	the area under surveillance. Cameras shall be angled to allow
5	for the capture of facial recognition, clear and certain
6	identification of any person entering or exiting the
7	dispensary and the immediate surrounding area, and permit
8	registration plates of vehicles in the parking lot.
9	(4) There shall be 24-hour recordings from all video
10	cameras available for immediate viewing by the board upon
11	request. Recordings may not be destroyed or altered and shall
12	be retained for at least 90 days. Recordings shall be
13	retained as long as necessary if the adult use dispensing
14	organization is aware of the loss or theft of cannabis or a
15	pending criminal, civil or administrative investigation or
16	legal proceeding for which the recording may contain relevant
17	information.
18	(5) The security system shall have the ability to
19	immediately produce a clear, color still photo from the
20	surveillance video, either live or recorded.
21	(6) A date and time stamp shall be embedded on all video
22	surveillance recordings. The date and time shall be
23	synchronized and set correctly and shall not significantly
24	obscure the picture.
25	(7) The security system shall have the ability to remain
26	operational during a power outage and ensure all access doors
27	are not solely controlled by an electronic access panel to
28	ensure that locks are not released during a power outage.
29	(8) All video surveillance equipment shall allow for the
30	exporting of still images in an industry standard image

- 1 <u>format. Exported video shall have the ability to be archived</u>
- 2 <u>in a proprietary format that ensures authentication of the</u>
- 3 video and guarantees that no alteration of the recorded image
- 4 <u>has taken place. Exported video shall also have the ability</u>
- 5 to be saved in an industry standard file format that can be
- 6 played on a standard computer operating system. All
- 7 <u>recordings shall be erased or destroyed before disposal.</u>
- 8 (9) A video camera or cameras recording at each point-
- 9 <u>of-sale location allowing for the identification of the</u>
- 10 <u>dispensing organization agent distributing the cannabis and</u>
- 11 any purchaser. The camera or cameras shall capture the sale,
- 12 <u>the individuals and the computer monitors used for the sale.</u>
- 13 (10) A failure notification system that provides an
- 14 <u>audible and visual notification of any failure in the</u>
- 15 <u>electronic video monitoring system.</u>
- 16 (11) All electronic video surveillance monitoring must
- 17 record at least the equivalent of eight frames per second
- 18 triggered by motion and be available as recordings to the
- 19 board and the Pennsylvania State Police 24 hours a day via a
- 20 <u>secure web-based portal with reverse functionality.</u>
- 21 (e) Additional requirements. -- The requirements contained in
- 22 this chapter are minimum requirements for operating an adult use
- 23 <u>dispensing organization</u>. The board may establish additional
- 24 <u>requirements by rule.</u>
- 25 § 9248. Recordkeeping.
- 26 (a) Record retention. -- Adult use dispensing organization
- 27 records must be maintained electronically for two years and be
- 28 available for inspection by the board upon request. Required
- 29 written records include:
- 30 (1) Operating procedures.

1 (2) Inventory records, policies and procedures. 2 (3) Security records. 3 (4) Audit records. (5) Staff training plans and completion documentation. 4 5 (6) Staffing plan. (7) Business records, including: 6 (i) Assets and liabilities. 7 8 (ii) Monetary transactions. (iii) Written or electronic accounts, including bank 9 statements, journals, ledgers and supporting documents, 10 agreements, checks, invoices, receipts and vouchers. 11 (iv) Any other financial accounts reasonably related 12 13 to the dispensary operations. 14 (b) Storage and transfer of records. -- If an adult use dispensing organization closes due to insolvency, revocation, 15 16 bankruptcy or for any other reason, all records must be preserved at the expense of the adult use dispensing 17 organization for at least two years in a form and location in 18 19 this Commonwealth acceptable to the board. The adult use dispensing organization shall keep the records longer if 20 requested by the board. The adult use dispensing organization 21 22 shall notify the board of the location where the dispensary 23 records are stored or transferred. 24 § 9249. Issuance of adult use cultivation permits. 25 (a) General rule. -- On or after January 1, 2022, the board by 26 rule mav: 27 (1) Modify or change the number of adult use cultivation center permits available, which shall at no time exceed five 28 permits, other than those permits issued to current 29

30

grower/processors under this chapter.

- 1 (2) Modify or change the permitting application process
- 2 <u>to reduce or eliminate the barriers to permits, particularly</u>
- 3 <u>for social and economic equity applicants, and shall make</u>
- 4 <u>modifications to remedy evidence of discrimination.</u>
- 5 (b) Additional permits. -- Should the board determine that
- 6 <u>additional adult use cultivation center permits should be issued</u>
- 7 other than those permits issued to current grower/processors
- 8 <u>under Chapter 94 (relating to medical marijuana), the board</u>
- 9 shall ensure that the first three of the up to five additional
- 10 permits authorized be awarded to qualified social and economic
- 11 <u>equity applicants.</u>
- 12 § 9250. Issuance of adult use cultivation center permits to
- 13 <u>current medical marijuana grower/processor permit</u>
- 14 <u>holders.</u>
- 15 <u>(a) Application.--A medical marijuana grower/processor</u>
- 16 holding a valid permit granted under Subchapter E of Chapter 94
- 17 (relating to medical marijuana organizations) or Subchapter M of
- 18 Chapter 94 (relating to academic clinical research centers and
- 19 clinical registrants) as of the effective date of this section
- 20 may apply to the board for an adult use cultivation center
- 21 permit to grow and process cannabis under this section. An adult
- 22 use cultivation center permit issued under this section to a
- 23 <u>current grower/processor may operate at up to two locations.</u>
- 24 (b) Submission. -- A medical marijuana grower/processor
- 25 seeking issuance of an adult use dispensing organization permit
- 26 to grow and process cannabis shall submit an application on
- 27 forms provided by the board. The application must be submitted
- 28 by the same individual or entity that holds the medical
- 29 marijuana grower/processor registration and include the
- 30 <u>following:</u>

Τ	(1) Payment of a nonrefundable application fee of
2	\$100,000 to be deposited into the Cannabis Regulation Fund.
3	(2) Proof of registration as a medical marijuana
4	grower/processor that is in good standing.
5	(3) Submission of the application by the same individual
6	or entity that holds the medical marijuana grower/processor
7	permit.
8	(4) Certification that the applicant will comply with
9	the requirements contained under Chapter 94 (relating to
L 0	medical marijuana), except as provided in this chapter.
11	(5) The legal name of the grower/processor.
12	(6) The physical address of the grower/processor.
13	(7) The name, address, Social Security number and date
14	of birth of each principal officer and board member of the
15	grower/processor, each of whom shall be at least 21 years of
16	age.
17	(8) A nonrefundable cannabis business development fee
18	equal to 5% of the grower/processor's total sales between
19	June 1, 2020, to June 1, 2021, or \$750,000, whichever is
20	less, but no less than \$250,000, to be deposited into the
21	Cannabis Business Development Fund.
22	(9) A commitment to completing one of the following
23	social and economic equity inclusion plans provided for in
24	this subsection prior to the expiration of the adult use
25	<u>cultivation center permit:</u>
26	(i) contribute 5% of total sales from June 1, 2020,
27	to June 1, 2021, or \$100,000, whichever is less, to the
28	Cannabis Business Development Fund. This is in addition
29	to the fees required under this subsection;
30	(ii) make a grant of 5% of total sales from June 1,

2020, to June 1, 2021, or \$100,000, whichever is	less, to
<u>a cannabis industry training or education progra</u>	<u>n in this</u>
Commonwealth;	

(iii) donate \$100,000 or more to a program that provides job training services to persons recently incarcerated or that operates in a disproportionately impacted area;

(iv) participate as a host in a cannabis business establishment incubator program approved by the Commonwealth Financing Authority and in which an adult use cultivation center permit holder agrees to provide a loan of at least \$100,000 and mentorship to incubate, for at least a year, a social and economic equity applicant intending to seek a permit or a permittee that qualifies as a social and economic equity applicant. As used in this subparagraph, "incubate" means providing direct financial assistance and training necessary to engage in permitted cannabis industry activity similar to that of the host permittee. The adult use cultivation center permit holder or the same entity holding any other permits issued pursuant to this chapter shall not take an ownership stake in any business receiving incubation services to comply with this subsection. If an adult use cultivation center permit holder fails to find a business to incubate to comply with this subsection, after reasonable efforts, before the adult use cultivation center permit expires, the adult use cultivation center permit holder may opt to meet the requirement of this subsection by completing another item from this subsection; or

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

_	(V) parcicipate in a sponsorship program for at
2	least two years approved by the Commonwealth Financing
3	Authority in which an adult use cultivation center permit
4	holder agrees to provide an interest-free loan of at
5	least \$200,000 to a social and economic equity applicant.
6	The sponsor shall not take an ownership stake in any
7	social and economic equity applicant receiving
8	sponsorship services to comply with this subsection.
9	(c) Fees The application fee required by subsection (b) (1)
10	shall be in addition to any permit fee required for renewal.
11	(d) Submission and approvalAn applicant under this
12	section must submit all required information, including the
13	requirements in subsection (b), to the board. Failure by an
14	applicant to submit all required information may result in the
15	application being disqualified or delayed. If an applicant meets
16	all the requirements of subsection (b), the board shall issue
17	the adult use cultivation center permit within 14 days of
18	receiving a completed application unless:
19	(1) the permittee or a principal officer is delinquent
20	in filing any required tax returns or paying any amounts owed
21	to the Commonwealth;
22	(2) the board determines there is reason, based on
23	documented compliance violations, the permittee is not
24	entitled to an adult use cultivation center permit; or
25	(3) any principal officer fails to register and remain
26	in compliance with this chapter.
27	(e) Growing A registered medical marijuana
28	grower/processor that obtains an adult use cultivation center
29	permit may begin growing and processing adult use cannabis,
30	cannabis-infused products, cannabis concentrates and related

- 1 <u>items under the rules promulgated by the board under this</u>
- 2 <u>chapter immediately upon receiving an adult use cultivation</u>
- 3 center permit from the board and authorization to begin
- 4 operations at its individual locations. The board may approve
- 5 one initial location to begin operations before separately
- 6 approving another location. An adult use cultivation center that
- 7 <u>obtains a permit from the board may begin selling cannabis,</u>
- 8 <u>cannabis-infused products and cannabis concentrates on January</u>
- 9 1, 2022.
- 10 (f) Product shortage. -- If there is a shortage of cannabis or
- 11 cannabis products, an adult use cultivation center holding both
- 12 <u>a grower/processor permit under Chapter 94 and an adult use</u>
- 13 <u>cultivation center permit shall prioritize serving patients and</u>
- 14 <u>caregivers.</u>
- 15 (g) Construction. -- Nothing in this section shall be
- 16 construed to prevent or constrain an existing medical marijuana
- 17 grower/processor that receives an adult use cultivation center
- 18 permit from relocating its existing facility, before or after
- 19 receiving its adult use cultivation center permit, in accordance
- 20 with procedures for relocation in this chapter or any rules
- 21 promulgated by the board.
- 22 § 9251. New adult use cultivation center permits.
- 23 If the board makes available an additional adult use
- 24 <u>cultivation center permit under section 9249 (relating to</u>
- 25 <u>issuance of adult use cultivation permits</u>), an applicant for an
- 26 additional adult use cultivation center permit shall
- 27 electronically submit the following in a form as the board may
- 28 <u>direct:</u>
- 29 <u>(1) the nonrefundable application fee set by the board,</u>
- 30 to be deposited into the Cannabis Regulation Fund;

Τ	(2) the legal name of the cultivation center;
2	(3) the proposed physical address of the adult use
3	cultivation center;
4	(4) the name, address, Social Security number and date
5	of birth of each principal officer and board member of the
6	adult use cultivation center, each of whom shall be at least
7	21 years of age;
8	(5) the details of any administrative or judicial
9	proceeding in which any of the principal officers or board
10	members of the adult use cultivation center:
11	(i) pled guilty, were convicted, fined or had a
12	registration or license suspended or revoked; or
13	(ii) managed or served on the board of a business or
14	nonprofit organization that pled guilty, was convicted,
15	fined or had a registration or license suspended or
16	revoked;
17	(6) proposed operating bylaws that include procedures
18	for the oversight of the adult use cultivation center,
19	including the development and implementation of a plant
20	monitoring system, including a weekly physical inventory of
21	all plants and cannabis and accurate recordkeeping, staffing
22	plans and security plans approved by the Pennsylvania State
23	Police that are in accordance with the rules issued by the
24	board under this chapter;
25	(7) verification from the Pennsylvania State Police that
26	all background checks of the prospective principal officers,
27	board members and agents of the cannabis business
28	establishment have been conducted;
29	(8) a copy of the current local zoning ordinance or
30	permit and verification that the proposed adult use

-	cultivation center is in compliance with the local zoning
-	rules and distance limitations established by the local
-	jurisdiction;
	(9) proposed employment practices, in which the
-	applicant must demonstrate a plan of action to inform, hire
_	and educate minorities, women, veterans and persons with
	disabilities and engage in fair labor practices which provide
	worker protections;
	(10) whether an applicant can demonstrate experience in
	or business practices that promote economic empowerment in
	disproportionately impacted areas;
	(11) experience with the cultivation of agricultural or
	horticultural products, operating an agriculturally-related
	ousiness or operating a horticultural business;
	(12) a description of the enclosed, locked facility
•	where cannabis will be grown, harvested, manufactured,
	processed, packaged or otherwise prepared for distribution to
	a dispensing organization or customer or qualified patient,
	oursuant to home delivery services, as approved by the board;
	(13) a survey of the enclosed and locked facility,
	including the space used for cultivation and processing;
	(14) cultivation, processing, inventory and packaging
	olans;
	(15) a description of the applicant's experience with
	agricultural cultivation techniques and industry standards;
	(16) a list of any academic degrees, certifications or
	relevant experience of all prospective principal officers,
	ooard members and agents of the related business;
	(17) the identity, including the name and address, of
	every person having a financial or voting interest of 5% or

1	greater in the adult use cultivation center operation with
2	respect to which the permit is sought, whether a trust,
3	corporation, partnership, limited liability company or sole
4	<pre>proprietorship;</pre>
5	(18) a plan describing how the adult use cultivation
6	center will address each of the following:
7	(i) energy needs, including estimates of monthly
8	electricity and gas usage, from the identified location
9	of a utility, whether local or on-site generation, and
10	any intended use to adopt a sustainable energy use and
11	energy conservation policy;
12	(ii) water needs, including estimated water draw and
13	intended use of a sustainable water use and water
14	conservation policy; and
15	(iii) waste management, including adoption of a
16	waste reduction policy;
17	(19) a diversity plan, including specifying the
18	percentage of the applicant's operating budget that will be
19	dedicated to contracting with or otherwise working with
20	minority-owned business enterprises, women-owned business
21	enterprises or veteran-owned business enterprises;
22	(20) a recycling plan, including the following
23	requirements:
24	(i) purchaser packaging, including cartridges, shall
25	be accepted by the applicant and recycled;
26	(ii) any recyclable waste generated by the
27	cultivation center shall be recycled per applicable State
28	and local laws, ordinances and rules; and
29	(iii) any cannabis waste, liquid waste or hazardous
30	waste shall be disposed of in accordance with State law,

Τ	except, to the greatest extent leasible, all cannabis
2	plant waste will be rendered unusable by grinding and
3	incorporating the cannabis plant waste with compostable
4	mixed waste to be disposed of in accordance with
5	<pre>Commonwealth law;</pre>
6	(21) commitment to comply with Federal, State and local
7	waste provisions, including applicable Federal and State
8	environmental requirements, including:
9	(i) storing, securing and managing all recyclables
10	and waste, including organic waste composed of or
11	containing finished cannabis and cannabis products; and
12	(ii) disposing liquid waste containing cannabis or
13	byproducts of cannabis processing in compliance with all
14	applicable Federal and State requirements;
15	(22) a commitment to a technology standard for resource
16	efficiency of the adult use cultivation center; and
17	(23) any other information required by rule.
18	§ 9252. Selection criteria for new adult use cultivation center
19	permits.
20	(a) Application An applicant for an adult use cultivation
21	center permit under section 9251 (relating to new adult use
22	cultivation center permits) must submit all required information
23	to the board. Failure by an applicant to submit all required
24	information may result in the application being disqualified. If
25	the board receives an application that fails to provide the
26	required elements contained in this section, that section may
27	not be scored.
28	(b) Scoring The board shall, by rule, develop a merit-
29	based scoring system in which to award new adult use cultivation
30	center permits under section 9251. An applicant shall be awarded

1	points on their application, as determined by the board, in
2	<pre>categories including:</pre>
3	(1) Suitability of the proposed facility.
4	(2) Suitability of employee training plan.
5	(3) Security and recordkeeping.
6	(4) Cultivation or processing plan.
7	(5) Product safety and labeling plan.
8	(6) Business plan.
9	(7) Labor and employment practices.
10	(8) Environmental plan.
11	(9) Whether or not the applicant is 51% or more owned
12	and controlled by an individual or individuals who have been
13	residents of this Commonwealth for the past five years as
14	proven by tax records or two of the following:
15	(i) a signed lease agreement that includes the
16	<pre>applicant's name;</pre>
17	(ii) a property deed that includes the applicant's
18	name;
19	(iii) school records;
20	(iv) a voter registration card;
21	(v) a Pennsylvania driver's license, a State
22	identification card or a Pennsylvania person with a
23	disability registration plate;
24	(vi) a paycheck stub;
25	(vii) a utility bill; or
26	(viii) any other proof of residency or other
27	information necessary to establish residence as provided
28	by rule.
29	(10) A diversity plan, which includes specifying the
30	percentage of the applicant's operating budget that will be

- 1 <u>dedicated to contracting with or otherwise working with</u>
- 2 minority-owned business enterprises, women-owned business
- 3 <u>enterprises or veteran-owned business enterprises.</u>
- 4 (11) The applicant's plan to engage with the community.
- 5 (12) Any other criteria the board may set by rule for
- 6 <u>points.</u>
- 7 (c) Scoring. -- Applications shall be scored by the board
- 8 <u>anonymously under the rules established by the board. The board</u>
- 9 <u>shall develop tie-breaker language that governs the process</u>
- 10 through which an applicant is awarded adult use cultivation
- 11 center permits when multiple applicants receive the same
- 12 application score and the awarding of adult use cultivation
- 13 center permits to all tied applicants would result in awarding
- 14 more adult use cultivation center permits than is permissible
- 15 under this chapter. Any tie-breaking process shall be designed
- 16 to ensure clarity, transparency and fairness.
- 17 (d) Review and scoring. -- Each application shall be reviewed
- 18 and scored by three individuals who will score each application
- 19 <u>independently of each other. An applicant's score on each</u>
- 20 <u>section of the application shall be an average of the three</u>
- 21 scores awarded by each individual scorer. The scoring system
- 22 developed by the board shall be designed so that an applicant
- 23 <u>may not receive full points simply for providing responsive</u>
- 24 <u>information on a section of the application.</u>
- 25 (e) Eligibility.--An applicant may file no more than one
- 26 <u>application in any single application period.</u>
- 27 <u>(f) Fee.--Should an applicant be awarded an adult use</u>
- 28 cultivation center permit, the applicant shall pay a fee prior
- 29 to receiving the permit which shall be deposited into the
- 30 Cannabis Regulation Fund, the amount to be set by the board.

- 1 § 9253. Adult use cultivation center requirements and
- 2 <u>prohibitions.</u>
- 3 (a) Requirements. -- The operating documents of an adult use
- 4 <u>cultivation center shall include procedures for the oversight of</u>
- 5 the adult use cultivation center, a cannabis plant monitoring
- 6 system including a physical inventory recorded weekly, accurate
- 7 recordkeeping and a staffing plan.
- 8 (b) Security plan. -- An adult use cultivation center shall
- 9 <u>implement a security plan reviewed by the Pennsylvania State</u>
- 10 Police that includes facility access controls, perimeter
- 11 <u>intrusion detection systems, personnel identification systems, a</u>
- 12 <u>24-hour surveillance system to monitor the interior and exterior</u>
- 13 of the adult use cultivation center facility and accessibility
- 14 to authorized law enforcement, and the board in real time.
- 15 (c) Facility. -- All cultivation of cannabis by an adult use
- 16 <u>cultivation center must take place in an enclosed, locked</u>
- 17 facility at the physical address provided to the board during
- 18 the licensing process. The adult use cultivation center location
- 19 shall only be accessed by the agents working for the adult use
- 20 <u>cultivation center</u>, the board staff performing inspections and
- 21 State law enforcement or other emergency personnel, contractors
- 22 working on jobs unrelated to cannabis or other individuals as
- 23 provided by rule.
- 24 (d) Sale prohibited. -- An adult use cultivation center may
- 25 not sell or distribute any cannabis or cannabis products to any
- 26 person other than an adult use dispensing organization or as
- 27 <u>otherwise authorized by rule or the board, including home</u>
- 28 <u>delivery to customers and patients.</u>
- 29 (e) Pricing.--An adult use cultivation center may not either
- 30 <u>directly or indirectly discriminate in price between different</u>

- 1 <u>dispensing organizations that are purchasing a like grade</u>,
- 2 strain, brand and quality of cannabis or cannabis product.
- 3 Nothing in this subsection shall prevent adult use cultivation
- 4 <u>centers from pricing cannabis differently based on differences</u>
- 5 <u>in the cost of manufacturing or processing, the quantities sold,</u>
- 6 <u>such as volume discounts</u>, or the way the products are delivered.
- 7 (f) Data collection system. -- All cannabis harvested by an
- 8 adult use cultivation center and intended for distribution to an
- 9 <u>adult use dispensing organization must be entered into a data</u>
- 10 collection system, packaged and labeled and placed into a
- 11 <u>cannabis container for transport.</u>
- 12 (g) Random inspection. -- An adult use cultivation center
- 13 shall be subject to random inspections by the board and the
- 14 <u>Pennsylvania State Police.</u>
- 15 (h) Loss notification. -- An adult use cultivation center
- 16 agent shall notify local law enforcement, the Pennsylvania State
- 17 Police and the board within 24 hours of the discovery of any
- 18 loss or theft. Notification shall be made by phone or in person,
- 19 or by written or electronic communication.
- 20 <u>(i) Pesticides.--An adult use cultivation center shall</u>
- 21 comply with all Federal and State rules and regulations
- 22 regarding the use of pesticides on cannabis plants. The board
- 23 <u>shall promulgate reasonable rules allowing pesticide use in</u>
- 24 accordance with thresholds permitted in other adult use and
- 25 medical marijuana markets.
- 26 (j) Process. -- An adult use cultivation center may process
- 27 cannabis, cannabis concentrates and cannabis-infused products.
- 28 (k) Compliance. -- An adult use cultivation center must comply
- 29 with any other requirements or prohibitions set by
- 30 administrative rule of the board.

- 1 § 9254. Issuance of micro cultivation center permits.
- 2 (a) Limitation. -- An applicant may file no more than one
- 3 application in any single application period.
- 4 (b) Issuance. -- The board shall issue up to 100 micro
- 5 <u>cultivation center permits by July 1, 2022. By July 1, 2023, the</u>
- 6 board shall issue up to an additional 50 micro cultivation
- 7 center permits. Prior to issuing a permit, the board may adopt
- 8 rules to modify or raise the number of micro cultivation center
- 9 permits or modify or change the permitting application process
- 10 to reduce or eliminate barriers for an applicant. In determining
- 11 whether to exercise the authority granted under this subsection,
- 12 the board must consider the following factors:
- 13 <u>(1) the percentage of cannabis sales occurring in this</u>
- 14 <u>Commonwealth not in the regulated market;</u>
- 15 (2) whether there is an adequate supply of cannabis and
- 16 <u>cannabis products to serve patients;</u>
- 17 (3) whether there is an adequate supply of cannabis and
- cannabis products to serve purchasers;
- 19 (4) whether there is an oversupply of cannabis in this
- 20 <u>Commonwealth leading to trafficking of cannabis to states</u>
- 21 where the sale of cannabis is not permitted by law;
- 22 (5) population increases or shifts;
- 23 (6) the density of micro cultivation centers in any area
- of this Commonwealth;
- 25 (7) perceived security risks of increasing the number or
- location of micro cultivation centers;
- 27 (8) the past safety record of micro cultivation centers;
- 28 (9) the board's capacity to appropriately regulate
- 29 additional permittees;
- 30 (10) the findings and recommendations from the

- 1 Commonwealth Financing Authority with respect to social and
- 2 <u>economic equity applicant participation; and</u>
- 3 (11) any other criteria the board deems relevant.
- 4 (c) Modification. -- After January 1, 2024, the board may by
- 5 rule further modify or raise the number of micro cultivation
- 6 center permits and modify or change the permitting application
- 7 process to reduce or eliminate barriers for applicants based on
- 8 the criteria in subsection (b). At no time may the number of
- 9 <u>micro cultivation center permits exceed 300. An individual or</u>
- 10 entity awarded a permit under this section may sell its micro
- 11 <u>cultivation center permit subject to the restrictions of this</u>
- 12 <u>chapter or as determined by administrative rule.</u>
- 13 (d) Space. -- A micro cultivation center may not contain more
- 14 than 3,000 square feet of canopy space for plants in the
- 15 <u>flowering stage for cultivation of cannabis as provided in this</u>
- 16 <u>chapter. A micro cultivation center may share a premises with an</u>
- 17 adult use dispensing organization, provided each permittee
- 18 stores currency and cannabis and cannabis products in a separate
- 19 secured vault to which the other permittee does not have access
- 20 or all permittees sharing a vault share more than 50% of the
- 21 same ownership.
- 22 § 9255. Micro cultivation center permit applications.
- 23 (a) General rule. -- When applying for a license, the
- 24 applicant for a micro cultivation center permit shall
- 25 <u>electronically submit the following to the board as the board</u>
- 26 may direct:
- 27 (1) the nonrefundable application fee of \$2,500 to be
- 28 deposited into the Cannabis Regulation Fund, or another
- 29 <u>amount as the board may set by rule after January 1, 2022;</u>
- 30 (2) the legal name of the micro cultivation center;

Τ	(3) the proposed physical address of the micro
2	cultivation center;
3	(4) the name, address, Social Security number and date
4	of birth of each principal officer and board member of the
5	micro cultivation center, including each principal officer
6	and board member that is at least 21 years of age;
7	(5) the details of any administrative or judicial
8	proceeding in which any of the principal officers or board
9	members of the micro cultivation center pled guilty, were
L O	convicted, were fined or had a registration or license
11	suspended or revoked or managed or served on the board of a
12	business or nonprofit organization that pled guilty, was
13	convicted, was fined or had a registration or license
14	suspended or revoked;
15	(6) proposed operating bylaws that include a weekly
16	inventory of all plants and procedures for cultivating
17	cannabis and oversight of the micro cultivation center,
18	including the development and implementation of a plant
19	monitoring system, accurate recordkeeping, staffing plan and
20	a security plan approved by the Pennsylvania State Police
21	that is in accordance with the rules issued by the board
22	under this chapter;
23	(7) verification from the Pennsylvania State Police that
24	all background checks of the prospective principal officers,
25	board members and agents of the cannabis business
26	establishment have been conducted;
27	(8) a copy of the current local zoning ordinance or
28	permit and verification that the proposed micro cultivation
29	center is in compliance with the local zoning rules and
30	distance limitations established by the local jurisdiction;

Τ	(9) proposed employment practices, in which the
2	applicant must demonstrate a plan of action to inform, hire
3	and educate minorities, women, veterans and persons with
4	disabilities and engage in fair labor practices and worker
5	<pre>protections;</pre>
6	(10) a diversity plan, including specifying the
7	percentage of an applicant's operating budget that will be
8	dedicated to contracting with or otherwise working with
9	minority-owned business enterprises, women-owned business
_0	enterprises or veteran-owned business enterprises;
.1	(11) whether an applicant can demonstrate experience in
.2	business practices that promote economic empowerment in
.3	disproportionately impacted areas;
. 4	(12) experience with the cultivation of agricultural or
.5	horticultural products, operating an agriculturally related
6	business or operating a horticultural business;
7	(13) a copy of the proposed business plan that complies
8	with the requirements in this chapter, including:
9	(i) a description of services to be offered; and
0	(ii) a description, without revealing trade secrets
1	or proprietary information, of the process of cultivating
2	<pre>cannabis;</pre>
3	(14) a description of the enclosed, locked facility
4	where cannabis will be grown, harvested, packaged or
5	otherwise prepared for distribution to a cannabis business
6	<pre>establishment;</pre>
.7	(15) a survey of the enclosed, locked facility,
8	including the space used for cultivation;
9	(16) cultivation, inventory and packaging plans;
30	(17) a description of the applicant's experience with

1	agricultural cultivation techniques and industry standards;
2	(18) a list of any academic degrees, certifications or
3	relevant experience of all prospective principal officers,
4	board members and agents of the related business;
5	(19) the identity of every person having a financial or
6	voting interest of 5% or greater in the micro cultivation
7	center operation, including the name and address of each
8	person;
9	(20) a plan describing how the micro cultivation center
10	will address each of the following:
11	(i) energy needs, including estimates of monthly
12	electricity and gas usage, to what extent it will procure
13	energy from a local utility or from on-site generation
14	and if it has or will adopt a sustainable energy use and
15	energy conservation policy;
16	(ii) water needs, including estimated water draw and
17	if it has or will adopt a sustainable water use and water
18	conservation policy; and
19	(iii) waste management, including if it has or will
20	adopt a waste reduction policy;
21	(21) a recycling plan, including:
22	(i) A provision stating purchaser packaging,
23	including cartridges, shall be accepted by the applicant
24	and recycled.
25	(ii) A requirement that any recyclable waste
26	generated by the micro cultivation center shall be
27	recycled per applicable Commonwealth and local laws,
28	ordinances and rules.
29	(iii) A requirement that any cannabis waste, liquid
30	waste or hazardous waste shall be disposed of in

Τ.	accordance with the laws of this commonwealth, except, to
2	the greatest extent feasible, all cannabis plant waste
3	will be rendered unusable by grinding and incorporating
4	the cannabis plant waste with compostable mixed waste to
5	be disposed of in accordance with applicable law;
6	(22) a commitment to comply with local waste provisions,
7	including a commitment that a micro cultivation center must
8	remain in compliance with applicable Federal and State
9	environmental requirements, including provisions related to:
10	(i) storing, securing and managing all recyclables
11	and waste, including organic waste composed of or
12	containing finished cannabis and cannabis products; and
13	(ii) disposing liquid waste containing cannabis or
14	byproducts of cannabis processing;
15	(23) a commitment to a technology standard for resource
16	efficiency of the micro cultivation center according to
17	standards established by the board; and
18	(24) any other information required by rule.
19	(b) SubmissionAn applicant must submit all required
20	information to the board. Failure by an applicant to submit all
21	required information may result in the application being
22	disqualified.
23	§ 9256. Selection criteria for micro cultivation center
24	permits.
25	(a) Incomplete application If the board receives an
26	application that fails to provide the required elements
27	contained in a section, that section may not be scored.
28	(b) Scoring The board shall by rule develop a merit-based
29	scoring system in which to award micro cultivation center
30	permits. Social and economic equity applicants shall receive a

competitive advantage in the form of a scoring bonus on their 1 applications, as determined by the board. The board shall also 2 award a scoring bonus to applicants that are existing farming 4 operations. 5 (c) Categories. -- An applicant shall be awarded points on applications, as determined by the board, in the following 6 7 categories: 8 (1) suitability of the proposed facility; 9 (2) suitability of the employee training plan; 10 (3) security and recordkeeping; 11 (4) cultivation plan; 12 (5) product safety and labeling plan; (6) business plan; 13 14 (7) the applicant's status as: (i) a social and economic equity applicant; or 15 16 (ii) an existing farming operation; (8) labor and employment practices; 17 18 (9) environmental plan; 19 (10) whether or not the applicant is 51% or more owned and controlled by an individual or individuals who have been 20 21 residents of this Commonwealth for the past five years as proved by tax records or two of the following: 22 23 (i) a signed lease agreement that includes the 24 applicant's name; 25 (ii) a property deed that includes the applicant's 26 name; (iii) school records; 27 28 (iv) a voter registration card; 29 (v) a Pennsylvania driver's license, a State identification card or a Pennsylvania Person with a 30

	Disability legistration place,
2	(vi) a paycheck stub;
3	(vii) a utility bill; or
4	(viii) any other proof of residency or other
5	information necessary to establish residence as provided
6	by rule;
7	(11) a diversity plan, which includes specifying the
8	percentage of an applicant's operating budget that will be
9	dedicated to contracting with or otherwise working with
10	minority-owned business enterprises, women-owned business
11	enterprises or veteran-owned business enterprises;
12	(12) the applicant's plan to engage with the community;
13	<u>and</u>
14	(13) any other criteria the board may set by rule for
15	points.
16	(d) Anonymity Applications shall be scored by the board
17	anonymously according to rules established by the board. The
18	board shall develop tie-breaker language that governs the
19	process through which some applicants are to be awarded permits
20	when multiple applicants receive the same application score and
21	the awarding of permits to all tied applicants would result in
22	awarding more permits than is permissible under this chapter.
23	Any tie-breaking process shall be designed to ensure clarity,
24	transparency and fairness. Each application shall be reviewed
25	and scored by three individuals who shall score each application
26	independently of each other. An applicant's score on each
27	section of the application shall be an average of the three
28	scores awarded by each individual scorer.
29	(e) Award of points Other than in cases where an applicant
30	provides necessary documentation of a status as a social and

- 1 <u>economic equity applicant</u>, a resident of this Commonwealth or an
- 2 existing farming operation, the scoring system developed by the
- 3 board shall be designed so that an applicant may not receive
- 4 <u>full points simply for providing responsive information on a</u>
- 5 <u>section of the application.</u>
- 6 § 9257. (Reserved).
- 7 § 9258. Micro cultivation center requirements and prohibitions.
- 8 (a) Operating documents. -- The operating documents of a micro
- 9 <u>cultivation center shall include procedures for the oversight of</u>
- 10 the micro cultivation center, a cannabis plant monitoring
- 11 system, including a physical inventory recorded weekly, accurate
- 12 <u>recordkeeping and a staffing plan.</u>
- 13 (b) Security plan. -- A micro cultivation center shall
- 14 implement a security plan reviewed by the Pennsylvania State
- 15 Police that includes facility access controls, perimeter
- 16 <u>intrusion detection systems</u>, <u>personnel identification systems</u>
- 17 and a 24-hour surveillance system to monitor the interior and
- 18 exterior of the micro cultivation center that is accessible to
- 19 authorized law enforcement and the board in real time.
- 20 (c) Facility requirements. -- All cultivation of cannabis by a
- 21 micro cultivation center must take place in an enclosed, locked
- 22 facility at the physical address provided to the board during
- 23 the permitting process. The micro cultivation center location
- 24 shall only be accessed by the agents working for the micro
- 25 <u>cultivation center</u>, the board staff performing inspections,
- 26 Commonwealth and local law enforcement or other emergency
- 27 personnel, contractors working on jobs unrelated to cannabis,
- 28 <u>individuals in a mentoring or educational program approved by</u>
- 29 the State or other individuals as provided by rule. If a micro
- 30 <u>cultivation center shares a premises with an adult use</u>

- 1 <u>dispensing organization</u>, agents from those other permittees may
- 2 access the micro cultivation center portion of the premises if
- 3 the location point is a common area for access to bathrooms,
- 4 <u>lunchrooms</u>, <u>locker rooms or other areas of the building where</u>
- 5 work or cultivation of cannabis is not performed. At no time may
- 6 <u>an adult use dispensing organization agent perform work at a</u>
- 7 micro cultivation center without being an employee of the micro
- 8 <u>cultivation center.</u>
- 9 (d) Sale and distribution limitation. -- A micro cultivation
- 10 center may not sell or distribute any cannabis to any person
- 11 other than a cannabis business establishment, or as otherwise
- 12 <u>authorized by rule.</u>
- 13 (e) Location limitation. -- A micro cultivation center may not
- 14 be located in an area zoned for residential use.
- 15 (f) Price discrimination. -- A micro cultivation center may
- 16 <u>not either directly or indirectly discriminate in price between</u>
- 17 <u>different cannabis business establishments that are purchasing a</u>
- 18 like grade, strain, brand and quality of cannabis or cannabis
- 19 product. Nothing in this subsection shall prevent a micro
- 20 <u>cultivation center from pricing cannabis differently based on</u>
- 21 <u>differences</u> in the cost of manufacturing, processing, quantities
- 22 sold, such as volume discounts, or the method of product
- 23 <u>delivery</u>.
- 24 (g) Data collection system. -- All cannabis harvested by a
- 25 micro cultivation center and intended for distribution to an
- 26 adult use dispensing organization must be entered into a data
- 27 <u>collection system, packaged and labeled in compliance with this</u>
- 28 chapter and any rules promulgated by the board and, if
- 29 <u>distribution is to an adult use dispensing organization that</u>
- 30 does not share a premises with the adult use dispensing

- 1 organization receiving the cannabis, placed into a cannabis
- 2 container for transport.
- 3 (h) Random inspection. -- A micro cultivation center shall be
- 4 <u>subject to random inspections by the board and the Pennsylvania</u>
- 5 State Police.
- 6 (i) Notification of loss or theft. -- A micro cultivation
- 7 center agent shall notify local law enforcement, the
- 8 Pennsylvania State Police and the board within 24 hours of the
- 9 <u>discovery of any loss or theft. A notification under this</u>
- 10 <u>subsection shall be made by phone</u>, in person or by written or
- 11 <u>electronic communication</u>.
- 12 (j) Compliance. -- A micro cultivation center shall comply
- 13 with all Federal and State rules and regulations regarding the
- 14 use of pesticides in addition to any rule promulgated by the
- 15 board.
- 16 (k) Transportation. -- A micro cultivation center or micro
- 17 cultivation center agent shall be permitted to transport
- 18 cannabis or cannabis products to any other cannabis business
- 19 <u>establishment</u>. A micro cultivation center may alternatively
- 20 <u>enter into a contract with an adult use dispensing organization</u>
- 21 or a laboratory related to the transport of cannabis.
- 22 (1) Compliance. -- A micro cultivation center must comply with
- 23 any other requirements or prohibitions set by administrative
- 24 <u>rule of the board.</u>
- 25 § 9259. Cannabis business establishment agent identification
- cards.
- 27 <u>(a) General rule.--The board shall:</u>
- 28 (1) establish by rule the information required in an
- 29 initial application or renewal application for a cannabis
- 30 business establishment agent identification card submitted

1	under this chapter and the nonrefundable fee to accompany the
2	initial application or renewal application;
3	(2) require a background check be conducted of any
4	prospective agent as part of the application process;
5	(3) establish by rule a requirement that a cannabis
6	business establishment identification card shall grant the
7	holder the authority to work at any cannabis business
8	establishment, including all adult use dispensing
9	organizations and adult use cultivation centers.
10	(4) verify the information contained in an initial
11	application or renewal application for a cannabis business
12	establishment agent identification card submitted under this
13	chapter, and approve or deny an application within 14 days of
L 4	receiving a completed initial application or renewal
15	application and all supporting documentation required by
16	rule;
17	(5) authorize a cannabis business establishment to print
18	and issue cannabis business establishment agent
19	identification cards or to issue a cannabis business
20	establishment agent identification card to a qualifying agent
21	within 14 business days of approving the initial application
22	or renewal application;
23	(6) authorize a cannabis business establishment agent to
24	work at a cannabis business establishment after the agent's
25	application has been approved but prior to issuance of the
26	cannabis business establishment agent identification card;
27	<u>and</u>
28	(7) allow for an electronic initial application and
29	renewal application process and provide a confirmation by
30	electronic or other methods that an application has been

- 1 <u>submitted. The board may by rule require prospective agents</u>
- 2 <u>to file an application by electronic means and provide</u>
- 3 notices to the agents by electronic means.
- 4 (b) Identification. -- An agent must keep the cannabis
- 5 <u>business establishment agent identification card under this</u>
- 6 section visible at all times when on the property of the
- 7 <u>cannabis business establishment at which the agent is employed</u>
- 8 unless the agent is working after being approved as an agent by
- 9 the board but prior to the receipt of the cannabis business
- 10 <u>establishment agent's identification card.</u>
- 11 (c) Identification card requirements. -- The cannabis business
- 12 <u>establishment agent identification card shall contain the</u>
- 13 <u>following:</u>
- 14 <u>(1) the name of the cardholder;</u>
- 15 (2) the date of issuance and expiration date of the
- 16 <u>cannabis business establishment agent identification card;</u>
- 17 (3) a random 10-digit alphanumeric identification number
- 18 containing at least four numbers and at least four letters
- 19 that is unique to the holder; and
- 20 (4) a photograph of the cardholder.
- 21 (d) Lost identification card. -- Any cannabis business
- 22 establishment agent identification card lost by an agent shall
- 23 be reported to the Pennsylvania State Police and the board
- 24 <u>immediately upon discovery of the loss.</u>
- 25 (e) Limitation.--The board may not issue a cannabis business
- 26 establishment agent identification card if the applicant is
- 27 <u>delinquent in filing any required tax returns or paying any</u>
- 28 <u>amounts owed to the Commonwealth.</u>
- 29 § 9260. Background check for cannabis business establishment
- 30 <u>applicants.</u>

- 1 (a) Background check. -- The board shall require a criminal
- 2 history record check, through the Pennsylvania State Police, of
- 3 the prospective principal officers, board members and agents of
- 4 <u>a cannabis business establishment and cannabis business</u>
- 5 <u>establishment agents applying for permits or identification</u>
- 6 cards under this chapter. The Pennsylvania State Police shall
- 7 charge a fee set by rule for conducting the criminal history
- 8 record check and may not exceed the actual cost of the record
- 9 check. In order to carry out the provisions of this section,
- 10 <u>each cannabis business establishment's prospective principal</u>
- 11 officer, board member or agents shall submit a full set of
- 12 <u>fingerprints to the Pennsylvania State Police for the purpose of</u>
- 13 <u>obtaining a Federal and State criminal record check.</u>
- 14 Fingerprints shall be checked against the fingerprint records
- 15 now and hereafter, to the extent allowed by law, filed in the
- 16 <u>Pennsylvania State Police and Federal Bureau of Investigation</u>
- 17 <u>criminal history records databases. The Pennsylvania State</u>
- 18 Police shall furnish, following positive identification, all
- 19 conviction information to the board. Background checks for all
- 20 prospective principal officers, board members and agents shall
- 21 be completed prior to submitting the application to the board.
- 22 An agent may begin working at a cannabis business establishment
- 23 while waiting for the result of any background check.
- 24 (b) Construction. -- Nothing in this section or chapter shall
- 25 <u>be construed to prevent or otherwise inhibit the ability of an</u>
- 26 otherwise qualified individual from serving as a principal
- 27 <u>officer, board member or agent of a cannabis business</u>
- 28 establishment on the sole basis of a nonviolent criminal
- 29 <u>conviction related to cannabis.</u>
- 30 § 9261. Renewal of cannabis business establishment permits and

Т	cannabis business escapitishment agent identification
2	cards.
3	(a) Renewal A permit and identification card issued under
4	this chapter shall be renewed annually. A cannabis business
5	establishment and agent shall receive written or electronic
6	notice 90 days prior to the expiration that the permit will
7	expire. The board shall grant a renewal within 45 days of
8	submission of a renewal application if:
9	(1) the cannabis business establishment submits the
LΟ	required nonrefundable renewal fee;
11	(2) the permit or identification card has not been
12	suspended or revoked for violating this chapter or rules
13	adopted under this chapter;
L 4	(3) the cannabis business establishment has continued to
15	operate in accordance with all plans submitted as part of its
16	application and approved by the board or any amendments to
L7	any submitted plan that have been approved by the board;
18	(4) the cannabis business establishment has submitted an
L 9	agent, employee, contracting and subcontracting diversity
20	report as required by the board and the Commonwealth
21	Financing Authority; and
22	(5) for an adult use cultivation center or micro
23	cultivation center, the cannabis business establishment has
24	submitted an environmental impact report.
25	(b) Failure to renew license If a cannabis business
26	establishment fails to renew the establishment's permit prior to
27	license expiration, the establishment shall cease operations
28	until the permit is renewed, unless otherwise permitted by the
29	board.
30	(c) Failure to renew identification cardIf a cannabis

- 1 <u>business establishment or cannabis business establishment agent</u>
- 2 fails to renew its cannabis business establishment permit or the
- 3 agent identification card prior to expiration, the cannabis
- 4 <u>business establishment or cannabis business establishment agent</u>
- 5 <u>shall cease to operate as a cannabis business establishment or</u>
- 6 work as an agent of a cannabis business establishment, as
- 7 applicable, until the cannabis business establishment permit or
- 8 agent identification card is renewed, unless otherwise permitted
- 9 by the board.
- 10 (d) Disciplinary action and fines. -- Any cannabis business
- 11 <u>establishment that continues to operate, or any cannabis</u>
- 12 <u>business establishment agent who continues to work as an agent,</u>
- 13 after the applicable permit or cannabis business establishment
- 14 agent identification card has expired without renewal, absent
- 15 board permission, shall be subject to disciplinary action by the
- 16 board. All fees or fines collected from the renewal of a
- 17 cannabis business establishment permit or identification card
- 18 shall be deposited into the Cannabis Regulation Fund.
- 19 <u>SUBCHAPTER G</u>
- 20 <u>ENFORCEMENT AND IMMUNITIES</u>
- 21 Sec.
- 22 <u>9265. Permit discipline.</u>
- 23 9266. Immunities and presumptions related to handling of
- 24 cannabis by cannabis business establishments and
- agents.
- 26 9267. Commonwealth standards and requirements.
- 27 9268. Violation of tax acts and refusal, revocation or
- 28 <u>suspension of permit or agent identification card.</u>
- 29 <u>§ 9265. Permit discipline.</u>
- 30 (a) Board actions. -- Notwithstanding any other civil or

- 1 criminal penalties related to the unlawful possession of
- 2 cannabis, the board may take disciplinary or nondisciplinary
- 3 action as the board deems proper with regard to a cannabis
- 4 <u>business establishment or cannabis business establishment agent,</u>
- 5 including fines not to exceed \$10,000 for each violation of this
- 6 chapter or rules promulgated by the board.
- 7 (b) Determination. -- The board shall consider permittee
- 8 cooperation in any investigation in its determination of
- 9 penalties imposed under this section. The procedures for
- 10 <u>disciplining a cannabis business establishment or cannabis</u>
- 11 <u>business establishment agent and for administrative hearings</u>
- 12 shall be determined by rule by the board and shall provide for
- 13 the review of final decisions under 2 Pa.C.S. (relating to
- 14 <u>administrative law and procedure).</u>
- 15 § 9266. Immunities and presumptions related to handling of
- 16 <u>cannabis by cannabis business establishments and</u>
- 17 agents.
- 18 (a) General rule. -- A cannabis business establishment or an
- 19 agent of a cannabis business establishment shall not be subject
- 20 to the following based solely on conduct that is lawful under
- 21 this chapter or any rules promulgated under this chapter:
- 22 <u>(1) Prosecution.</u>
- 23 (2) Search or inspection, except by the board, under the
- 24 authority of the board, or State or local law enforcement
- 25 under this chapter.
- 26 (3) Seizure.
- 27 (4) Penalty in any manner, including civil penalty.
- 28 <u>(5) Denial of any right or privilege.</u>
- 29 <u>(6) Penalty in any manner, or denial of any right or</u>
- 30 privilege, including civil penalty or disciplinary action by

- 1 <u>a business permitting or licensing board or entity for</u>
- 2 working for a cannabis business establishment under this
- 3 <u>chapter and rules adopted under this chapter.</u>
- 4 (b) Prohibition. -- Any cannabis, cannabis product, cannabis
- 5 paraphernalia, legal property or interest in legal property that
- 6 is possessed, owned or used in connection with the use of
- 7 <u>cannabis as permitted under this chapter, or acts incidental to</u>
- 8 that use, may not be seized or forfeited. Nothing in this
- 9 <u>chapter shall be construed to prevent the seizure or forfeiture</u>
- 10 of cannabis exceeding the amounts permitted under this chapter
- 11 or prevent seizure or forfeiture if the basis for the action is
- 12 unrelated to the cannabis that is possessed, manufactured,
- 13 <u>transferred or used under this chapter.</u>
- 14 (c) Laws of this Commonwealth. -- Nothing in this chapter
- 15 shall be construed to preclude State or local law enforcement
- 16 from searching an adult use cultivation center, micro
- 17 <u>cultivation center or adult use dispensing organization if there</u>
- 18 <u>is probable cause to believe that the laws of this Commonwealth</u>
- 19 have been violated and the search is conducted in conformance
- 20 with law.
- 21 (d) Attorney General investigation. -- Nothing in this chapter
- 22 <u>shall be construed to preclude the Attorney General or other</u>
- 23 <u>authorized government agency from investigating or bringing a</u>
- 24 civil action against a cannabis business establishment or an
- 25 <u>agent of a cannabis business establishment for a violation of</u>
- 26 Commonwealth law, including civil rights violations and
- 27 violations of the act of December 17, 1968 (P.L.1224, No.387),
- 28 known as the Unfair Trade Practices and Consumer Protection Law.
- 29 § 9267. Commonwealth standards and requirements.
- 30 Any standards, requirements and rules regarding the health

- 1 and safety, environmental protection, testing, security, food
- 2 safety and worker protections established by the Commonwealth
- 3 shall be the minimum standards for all permittees under this
- 4 chapter, where applicable. Knowing violations of any
- 5 Commonwealth or local law, ordinance or rule conferring worker
- 6 protections or legal rights on the employees of a permittee may
- 7 be grounds for disciplinary action in addition to applicable
- 8 penalties under this chapter.
- 9 § 9268. Violation of tax acts and refusal, revocation or
- 10 <u>suspension of permit or agent identification card.</u>
- 11 (a) General rule. -- In addition to other grounds specified in
- 12 this chapter, the board, upon notification by the Department of
- 13 Revenue, shall refuse the issuance or renewal of a permit or
- 14 agent identification card, or suspend or revoke the permit or
- 15 agent identification card, of any person for any of the
- 16 <u>following:</u>
- 17 (1) Failure to file a tax return.
- 18 (2) The filing of a fraudulent tax return.
- 19 (3) Failure to pay all or part of any tax or penalty
- 20 <u>finally determined to be due.</u>
- 21 (4) Failure to keep books and records.
- 22 (5) Failure to secure and display a certificate or
- 23 related registration document, if required.
- 24 (6) The willful violation of any rule or regulation of
- 25 the Department of Revenue relating to the administration and
- 26 enforcement of tax liability.
- 27 <u>(b) Resolution.--The Department of Revenue, after a</u>
- 28 <u>violation under subsection (a) has been corrected or resolved,</u>
- 29 shall, upon request of the subject of the violation, notify the
- 30 board that the violations have been corrected or resolved. Upon

- 1 receiving notice from the Department of Revenue that a violation
- 2 <u>under subsection (a) has been corrected or otherwise resolved,</u>
- 3 the board may issue or renew the permit or agent identification
- 4 <u>card or vacate an order of suspension or revocation.</u>
- 5 <u>SUBCHAPTER H</u>
- 6 <u>LABORATORY TESTING</u>
- 7 Sec.
- 8 <u>9270. Laboratory testing.</u>
- 9 § 9270. Laboratory testing.
- 10 (a) Legality. -- Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
- 11 the following actions, when performed by a cannabis testing
- 12 <u>facility with a current, valid registration or an individual 21</u>
- 13 years of age or older who is acting in official capacity as an
- 14 owner, employee or agent of a cannabis testing facility, may not
- 15 be determined to be unlawful and may not be an offense or be a
- 16 basis for seizure or forfeiture of assets under the laws of this
- 17 Commonwealth:
- 18 <u>(1) possessing, repackaging, transporting, storing or</u>
- 19 displaying cannabis or cannabis-infused products;
- 20 (2) receiving or transporting cannabis or cannabis
- 21 <u>products from a cannabis business establishment or an</u>
- 22 <u>individual 21 years of age or older; and</u>
- 23 (3) returning or transporting cannabis or cannabis
- 24 products to a cannabis business establishment or an
- 25 <u>individual 21 years of age or older.</u>
- 26 (b) Prohibition. -- No laboratory shall handle, test or
- 27 <u>analyze cannabis unless approved by the board in accordance with</u>
- 28 this section. No laboratory shall be approved to handle, test or
- 29 analyze cannabis unless the laboratory:
- 30 (1) is accredited by a private laboratory accrediting

Τ	organization;
2	(2) is independent from all other persons involved in
3	the cannabis industry in this Commonwealth and no person with
4	a direct or indirect interest in the laboratory has a direct
5	or indirect financial, management or other interest in an
6	adult use cultivation center, micro cultivation center,
7	dispensary or any other entity in this Commonwealth that may
8	benefit from the production, manufacturing, dispensing, sale,
9	purchase or use of cannabis or is affiliated with a
10	certifying physician under Chapter 94 (relating to medical
11	<pre>marijuana); and</pre>
12	(3) has employed at least one individual to oversee and
13	be responsible for the laboratory testing who has earned,
14	from a college or university accredited by a national or
15	regional certifying authority, at least:
16	(i) a master's level degree in chemical or
17	biological sciences and a minimum of 2 years' postdegree
18	<pre>laboratory experience; or</pre>
19	(ii) a bachelor's degree in chemical or biological
20	sciences and a minimum of 4 years' postdegree laboratory
21	<pre>experience.</pre>
22	(4) provides the board with a copy of the most recent
23	annual inspection report granting accreditation and every
24	annual report thereafter.
25	(c) Random sample Immediately prior to manufacturing or
26	natural processing of any cannabis or cannabis product or
27	packaging cannabis for sale to an adult use dispensing
28	organization, each batch shall be made available by the adult
29	use cultivation center or micro cultivation center for an
30	employee of an approved laboratory to select a random sample,

- 1 which shall be tested by the approved laboratory for:
- 2 (1) microbiological contaminants;
- 3 (2) mycotoxins;
- 4 (3) pesticide active ingredients;
- 5 (4) heavy metals;
- 6 <u>(5) residual solvent; and</u>
- 7 <u>(6) an active ingredient analysis.</u>
- 8 (d) Board sample. -- The board may select a random sample that
- 9 shall, for the purposes of conducting an active ingredient
- 10 analysis, be tested by a lab chosen by the board for
- 11 <u>verification of label information.</u>
- 12 (e) Disposal of sample. -- A laboratory shall immediately
- 13 return or dispose of any cannabis upon the completion of any
- 14 testing, use or research. Any cannabis that is disposed of shall
- 15 be done so in compliance with board rule.
- 16 (f) Sample failure. -- If a sample of cannabis does not pass
- 17 testing under subsection (c) based on the standards established
- 18 by the board, the following shall apply:
- 19 (1) The sample may be retested, with or without
- 20 <u>remediation, up to three additional times after a failed</u>
- 21 test.
- 22 (2) After a fourth failed test, or at the choosing of
- 23 the cannabis business establishment, the batch may be used to
- 24 <u>make a CO2-based or solvent-based extract. After processing,</u>
- 25 <u>the CO2-based or solvent-based extract must still pass all</u>
- 26 required tests.
- 27 (3) Seeds, immature cannabis plants, cannabis plants,
- 28 cannabis flowers or cannabis products may be remediated at
- 29 <u>any time prior to cannabis or cannabis products being</u>
- 30 provided to dispensaries for sale to customers under this

- 1 <u>chapter or patients under Chapter 94, including after any</u>
- 2 failed test performed by an independent laboratory under
- 3 <u>subsection (c) based on the standards established by the</u>
- 4 <u>board</u>, as long as the cannabis or cannabis products being
- 5 provided to dispensaries ultimately passes independent
- 6 <u>laboratory testing under subsection (c) based on the</u>
- 7 <u>standards established by the board.</u>
- 8 (g) Board testing standards. -- The board shall establish
- 9 standards for contaminant under subsection (c) and shall develop
- 10 labeling requirements for contents and potency. The board shall
- 11 <u>ensure standards under this subsection are comparable to those</u>
- 12 <u>set by other established adult use and medical cannabis markets</u>
- 13 and shall publicly disclose the basis for any standards set.
- 14 (h) Copy of test results. -- The laboratory shall file with
- 15 the board an electronic copy of each laboratory test result for
- 16 any batch that does not pass testing under subsection (c) at the
- 17 same time that it transmits those results to the cultivation
- 18 center or micro cultivation center. The testing laboratory shall
- 19 maintain the laboratory test results for at least five years and
- 20 <u>make test results available at the board's request for the same</u>
- 21 period.
- 22 (i) Results. -- An adult use cultivation center or micro
- 23 cultivation center shall provide to an adult use dispensing
- 24 organization the laboratory test results for each batch of
- 25 cannabis product purchased by the adult use dispensing
- 26 organization, if sampled. Each adult use dispensing organization
- 27 <u>must have those laboratory results available upon request to</u>
- 28 <u>purchasers</u>.
- 29 (j) Additional rules permitted. -- The board may adopt rules
- 30 <u>related to testing in furtherance of this chapter.</u>

	_
CITEL BY DIVED	
SUBCHAPTER	

- 2 <u>ADVERTISING, MARKETING, PACKAGING AND LABELING</u>
- 3 Sec.
- 4 <u>9272. Advertising and promotions.</u>
- 5 <u>9273. Cannabis product packaging and labeling.</u>
- 6 § 9272. Advertising and promotions.
- 7 <u>A cannabis business establishment shall be permitted to</u>
- 8 <u>advertise and market cannabis and cannabis products, including</u>
- 9 through discounts and promotional programs. A cannabis business
- 10 <u>establishment may only be restricted in advertising and</u>
- 11 marketing to the extent that any advertising or marketing
- 12 contains any statement or image that:
- 13 <u>(1) is false or misleading;</u>
- 14 (2) promotes over consumption of cannabis or cannabis
- 15 <u>products;</u>
- 16 (3) depicts a person under 21 years of age consuming
- 17 cannabis;
- 18 (4) makes any unsupported health claims about cannabis,
- 19 cannabis products or cannabis concentrates; or
- 20 (5) includes any image designed or likely to appeal to a
- 21 minor.
- 22 § 9273. Cannabis product packaging and labeling.
- 23 (a) Registration. -- Each cannabis product produced for sale
- 24 shall be registered with the board on forms provided by the
- 25 board. Each product registration shall include a label and the
- 26 required registration fee at the rate established by the board.
- 27 The registration fee shall be for the name of the product
- 28 offered for sale and shall be sufficient for all package sizes.
- 29 (b) Packaging. -- All harvested cannabis intended for
- 30 distribution to a cannabis business establishment shall be

- 1 packaged in a sealed, resealable or child-resistant labeled
- 2 container consistent with current standards, including the
- 3 Consumer Product Safety Commission standards referenced by the
- 4 Poison Prevention Packaging Act (Public Law 91-601, 15 U.S.C. §
- 5 <u>1471 et seq.).</u>
- 6 (c) Cannabis-infused product packaging. -- All cannabis-
- 7 <u>infused products shall be individually wrapped or packaged at</u>
- 8 the original point of preparation.
- 9 (d) Cannabis product labeling. -- Each cannabis product shall
- 10 be labeled prior to sale. Each label shall be securely affixed
- 11 to the package and shall state in legible font the following:
- 12 (1) the common or usual name of the item and the
- 13 <u>registered name of the cannabis product that was registered</u>
- 14 <u>with the board under subsection (a);</u>
- 15 (2) a unique serial number that matches the product with
- 16 <u>an adult use cultivation center or micro cultivation center</u>
- 17 batch and lot number to facilitate any warnings or recalls
- 18 the board or adult use cultivation center or micro
- 19 cultivation center deems appropriate;
- 20 (3) the date of final testing and packaging, if sampled,
- 21 and the identification of the independent testing laboratory;
- 22 (4) the date of harvest for cannabis flower or the date
- of manufacture for other forms of cannabis and a "use by"
- 24 <u>date;</u>
- 25 (5) the quantity, in ounces or grams, of cannabis
- 26 contained in the product;
- 27 <u>(6) a pass or fail rating based on the laboratory's</u>
- 28 testing under Subchapter H (relating to laboratory testing),
- 29 <u>if sampled;</u>
- 30 (7) a content list, including:

1	(i) The minimum and maximum percentage content by
2	weight for:
3	(A) delta-9-tetrahydrocannabinol (THC);
4	(B) tetrahydrocannabinolic acid (THCA);
5	(C) cannabidiol (CBD);
6	(D) cannabidiolic acid (CBDA); and
7	(E) all other ingredients of the item, including
8	any colors, artificial flavors and preservatives
9	listed in descending order by predominance of weight
10	shown with common or usual names.
11	(ii) (Reserved); and
12	(8) the acceptable tolerances for the minimum percentage
13	shall not be below 85% or above 115% of the labeled amount.
14	(e) Prohibition Product packaging must not contain
15	<pre>information that:</pre>
16	(1) is false or misleading;
17	(2) promotes excessive consumption;
18	(3) depicts a person under 21 years of age consuming
19	<pre>cannabis; or</pre>
20	(4) includes any image designed or likely to appeal to a
21	minor.
22	(f) Additional requirements The following shall apply to a
23	cannabis product produced by concentrating or extracting
24	ingredients from the cannabis plant:
25	(1) If solvents were used to create the concentrate or
26	extract, a statement that discloses the type of extraction
27	method, including any solvents or gases used to create the
28	concentrate or extract.
29	(2) Disclosure of any chemicals or compounds used to
30	produce or added to the concentrate or extract.

- 1 (3) Cannabis concentrates sold with greater than 70% THC
- 2 shall indicate the product is a high-THC product on the
- 3 product label.
- 4 (g) Product warning. -- All cannabis, cannabis-infused
- 5 products and cannabis concentrates must contain a warning on its
- 6 <u>label stating: "Cannabis consumption may impair the ability to</u>
- 7 <u>drive or operate heavy machinery, is for adult use only and</u>
- 8 should not be used by pregnant or breastfeeding women. Keep out
- 9 of reach of children."
- 10 (h) Servings. -- Each cannabis-infused product intended for
- 11 consumption must include on the packaging the total milligram
- 12 content of THC and CBD. Each package may not include more than a
- 13 total of 1000 milligrams of THC per package with respect to
- 14 <u>cannabis-infused products. A package may contain multiple</u>
- 15 <u>servings. A cannabis-infused product that consists of more than</u>
- 16 <u>a single serving shall be marked, stamped or otherwise</u>
- 17 imprinted, by individual single serving, with a symbol or easily
- 18 recognizable mark approved by the board indicating the package
- 19 contains cannabis and shall be either:
- 20 (1) Scored or delineated to indicate one serving, if the
- 21 <u>cannabis-infused product is in solid form. For purposes of</u>
- 22 this paragraph, "delineated" includes directly marking the
- 23 product to indicate one serving or providing a means by which
- 24 a patient or purchaser can accurately identify one serving;
- 25 <u>or</u>
- 26 (2) If the cannabis-infused product is not in solid
- form, packaged in a manner so that a single serving is
- 28 <u>readily identifiable or easily measurable.</u>
- 29 <u>(i) Delineation.--A cannabis-infused product consisting of</u>
- 30 multiple servings shall be homogenized so that each serving

- 1 contains the same concentration of THC.
- 2 (j) Alternation or destruction of packaging. -- No individual\_
- 3 other than the purchaser may alter or destroy any labeling
- 4 <u>affixed to the primary packaging of cannabis or cannabis</u>
- 5 products.
- 6 <u>SUBCHAPTER J</u>
- 7 <u>GENERAL PROVISIONS</u>
- 8 <u>Sec.</u>
- 9 <u>9275. Preparation of cannabis-infused products.</u>
- 10 <u>9276</u>. <u>Destruction of cannabis</u>.
- 11 <u>9277. Local ordinances.</u>
- 12 <u>9278. Confidentiality.</u>
- 13 <u>9279. Financial institutions.</u>
- 14 <u>9280. Contracts enforceable.</u>
- 15 <u>9281. Medical marijuana.</u>
- 16 <u>9282</u>. Administrative rulemaking.
- 17 § 9275. Preparation of cannabis-infused products.
- 18 (a) Regulation. -- The board may regulate the production of
- 19 cannabis-infused products, including edibles, by an adult use
- 20 <u>cultivation center or a micro cultivation center and establish</u>
- 21 rules related to refrigeration, hot-holding and handling of
- 22 <u>cannabis-infused products</u>. All cannabis-infused products shall
- 23 meet the packaging and labeling requirements contained in this
- 24 chapter and any rule promulgated by the board.
- 25 (b) Approval.--Cannabis-infused products for sale or
- 26 <u>distribution at an adult use dispensing organization must be</u>
- 27 prepared by an approved agent of an adult use cultivation center
- 28 or micro cultivation center. An adult use dispensing
- 29 organization may not manufacture, process or produce a cannabis-
- 30 infused product.

- 1 <u>(c) (Reserved).</u>
- 2 (d) Enforcement. -- The board shall adopt and enforce rules
- 3 for the manufacture and processing of cannabis-infused products,
- 4 and may at all times enter every building, room, basement,
- 5 enclosure or premises occupied or used, or suspected of being
- 6 occupied or used, for the production, preparation, manufacture
- 7 for sale, storage, sale, processing, distribution or
- 8 transportation of cannabis-infused products. The board may
- 9 <u>inspect the premises together with all utensils, fixtures,</u>
- 10 <u>furniture</u> and machinery used for the preparation of products
- 11 <u>under this section</u>.
- 12 § 9276. Destruction of cannabis.
- 13 <u>(a) General rule.--All cannabis byproduct, scrap and</u>
- 14 <u>harvested cannabis not intended for distribution to an adult use</u>
- 15 <u>dispensing organization must be destroyed and disposed of under</u>
- 16 rules adopted by the board under this chapter. Documentation of
- 17 <u>destruction and disposal shall be retained at the adult use</u>
- 18 <u>cultivation center</u>, <u>micro cultivation center or testing facility</u>
- 19 as applicable for a period of not less than two years.
- 20 (b) Notification prior to destruction. -- An adult use
- 21 <u>cultivation center or micro cultivation center shall, prior to</u>
- 22 destruction, notify the board and the Pennsylvania State Police.
- 23 An adult use dispensing organization shall notify the board and
- 24 the Pennsylvania State Police within 48 hours of any
- 25 destruction. The adult use cultivation center, micro cultivation
- 26 center or adult use dispensing organization shall keep a record
- 27 of the date and quantity of destruction.
- 28 (c) Unsold cannabis. -- An adult use dispensing organization
- 29 shall destroy all cannabis, including cannabis-infused products,
- 30 not sold to purchasers. Documentation of destruction and

- 1 <u>disposal shall be retained at the dispensing organization for a</u>
- 2 period of not less than two years.
- 3 § 9277. Local ordinances.
- 4 <u>Unless otherwise provided by this chapter or law:</u>
- 5 (1) A unit of local government, including a home rule
- 6 <u>unit or any non-home-rule county within the unincorporated</u>
- 7 territory of the county, may enact reasonable zoning
- 8 <u>ordinances or resolutions, not in conflict with this chapter</u>
- 9 <u>or rules adopted pursuant to this chapter, regulating a</u>
- 10 <u>cannabis business establishment. No unit of local government,</u>
- including a home rule unit or any non-home-rule county within
- 12 <u>the unincorporated territory of the county, may unreasonably</u>
- 13 <u>prohibit the use of cannabis authorized by this chapter.</u>
- 14 (2) A unit of local government, including a home rule
- unit or any non-home-rule county within the unincorporated
- territory of the county, may enact ordinances or rules not in
- 17 conflict with this chapter or with rules adopted pursuant to
- 18 this chapter governing the time, place, manner and number of
- 19 cannabis business establishment operations, including minimum
- 20 <u>distance limitations between cannabis business establishments</u>
- and locations it deems sensitive. A unit of local government,
- 22 including a home rule unit, may establish civil penalties for
- 23 violation of an ordinance or rules governing the time, place
- 24 <u>and manner of operation of a cannabis business establishment</u>
- 25 in the jurisdiction of the unit of local government. No unit
- of local government, including a home rule unit or non-home-
- 27 rule county within an unincorporated territory of the county,
- 28 <u>may unreasonably restrict the time, place, manner and number</u>
- of cannabis business establishment operations authorized by
- 30 this chapter.

1 (3) A unit of local government, including a home rule	1	(3)	A unit	of	local	government,	including	а	home	rule
---	---	-----	--------	----	-------	-------------	-----------	---	------	------

- 2 unit, or any non-home-rule county within the unincorporated
- 3 territory of the county may authorize or permit the on-
- 4 premises consumption of cannabis at or in an adult use
- 5 <u>dispensing organization within its jurisdiction in a manner</u>
- 6 consistent with this chapter. An adult use dispensing
- 7 <u>organization authorized or permitted by a unit of local</u>
- 8 government to allow on-site consumption shall not be deemed a
- 9 <u>public place under the laws of this Commonwealth.</u>
- 10 (4) A unit of local government, including a home rule
- 11 <u>unit or any non-home-rule county within the unincorporated</u>
- 12 <u>territory of the county, may not regulate the activities</u>
- described in paragraph (1), (2) or (3) in a manner more
- 14 <u>restrictive than the regulation of those activities by the</u>
- 15 <u>State under this chapter.</u>
- 16 (5) A unit of local government, including a home rule
- 17 unit or any non-home-rule county within the unincorporated
- 18 territory of the county, may not enact ordinances to prohibit
- 19 <u>a cannabis business establishment from locating within the</u>
- 20 <u>unit of local government entirely.</u>
- 21 § 9278. Confidentiality.
- 22 (a) Disclosure. -- Information provided by cannabis business
- 23 establishment permittees or applicants to the board, the
- 24 Commonwealth Financing Authority, the Pennsylvania State Police
- 25 or other agency shall be limited to information necessary for
- 26 the purposes of administering this chapter. The information
- 27 shall be subject to the provisions and limitations contained in
- 28 the the act of February 14, 2008 (P.L.6, No.3), known as the
- 29 Right-to-Know Law.
- 30 (b) Privacy. -- The following information received and records

- 1 kept by the board, the Commonwealth Financing Authority and the
- 2 Pennsylvania State Police for purposes of administering this
- 3 chapter shall be subject to all applicable Federal privacy laws
- 4 and shall be confidential and exempt from disclosure under the
- 5 Freedom of Information Act (Public Law 89-487, 5 U.S.C. § 552),
- 6 except as provided in this chapter, and not subject to
- 7 <u>disclosure to any individual or public or private entity, except</u>
- 8 to the board, the Commonwealth Financing Authority, the
- 9 <u>Pennsylvania State Police and Attorney General as necessary to</u>
- 10 perform official duties under this chapter.
- 11 (c) Name and address. -- The name and address of an individual
- 12 or entity holding each cannabis business establishment permit
- 13 <u>shall be subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information</u>
- 14 <u>Act.</u>
- 15 (d) Board information. -- All information collected by the
- 16 board in the course of an examination, inspection or
- 17 investigation of a permittee or applicant, including any
- 18 complaint against a permittee or applicant filed with the board
- 19 and information collected to investigate any complaint, shall be
- 20 maintained for the confidential use of the board and shall not
- 21 be disclosed, except as otherwise provided in this chapter. A
- 22 formal complaint against a permittee by the board or any
- 23 disciplinary order issued by the board against a permittee or
- 24 applicant shall be public record, except as otherwise provided
- 25 by law. Complaints from consumers or members of the general
- 26 public received regarding a specific, named permittee or
- 27 complaints regarding conduct by unpermitted entities shall be
- 28 <u>subject to disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act.</u>
- 29 (e) Background check information. -- The board, the
- 30 Commonwealth Financing Authority, and the Pennsylvania State

- 1 Police may not share or disclose any Pennsylvania or national
- 2 criminal history record information, or the nonexistence or lack
- 3 of any information, to any individual or entity not expressly
- 4 <u>authorized by this chapter.</u>
- 5 § 9279. Financial institutions.
- 6 (a) Exemption. -- A financial institution that provides
- 7 <u>financial services customarily provided by financial</u>
- 8 <u>institutions to a cannabis business establishment authorized</u>
- 9 <u>under this chapter or to a person that is affiliated with a</u>
- 10 cannabis business establishment shall be exempt from any
- 11 <u>criminal law of the Commonwealth as it relates to cannabis-</u>
- 12 related conduct authorized under State law.
- 13 (b) Confidentiality.--Information received by a financial
- 14 <u>institution from a cannabis business establishment shall be</u>
- 15 <u>confidential</u>. Except as otherwise required or permitted by
- 16 Federal or State law or regulation, a financial institution may
- 17 not make the information available to any person other than:
- 18 (1) the customer to whom the information applies;
- 19 (2) a trustee, conservator, quardian, personal
- 20 representative or agent of the customer to whom the
- 21 information applies;
- 22 (3) a Federal or State regulator when requested in
- 23 connection with an examination of the financial institution
- or if otherwise necessary for complying with Federal or State
- 25 law;
- 26 (4) a Federal or State regulator when requested in
- 27 connection with an examination of the financial institution
- or if otherwise necessary for complying with Federal or State
- 29 <u>law; and</u>
- 30 (5) a third party performing service for the financial

- 1 <u>institution</u>, provided the third party is performing services
- 2 under a written agreement that expressly or by operation of
- 3 law prohibits the third party's sharing and use of
- 4 <u>confidential information for any purpose other than as</u>
- 5 provided in its agreement to provide services to the
- 6 <u>financial institution.</u>
- 7 § 9280. Contracts enforceable.
- 8 <u>Contracts related to the operation of a lawful cannabis</u>
- 9 <u>business establishment under this chapter shall be enforceable.</u>
- 10 No contract entered into by a lawful cannabis business
- 11 <u>establishment or its agents on behalf of a cannabis business</u>
- 12 <u>establishment</u>, or by those who allow property to be used by a
- 13 <u>cannabis business establishment, shall be unenforceable on the</u>
- 14 basis that cultivating, obtaining, manufacturing, processing,
- 15 <u>distributing</u>, <u>dispensing</u>, <u>transporting</u>, <u>selling</u>, <u>possessing</u> or
- 16 <u>using cannabis is prohibited by Federal law.</u>
- 17 § 9281. Medical marijuana.
- 18 (a) Construction. -- Nothing in this chapter shall be
- 19 construed to limit any privileges or rights of a medical
- 20 marijuana patient, including minor patients, primary caregivers,
- 21 medical marijuana grower/processors or medical marijuana
- 22 dispensaries under Chapter 94 (relating to medical marijuana).
- 23 If there is conflict between this chapter and Chapter 94 as they
- 24 relate to medical marijuana patients, the provisions of this
- 25 chapter shall prevail.
- 26 (b) Sale permitted. -- Dispensary locations permitted under
- 27 this chapter shall be permitted to sell cannabis to adult use
- 28 <u>customers and to qualified patients.</u>
- 29 § 9282. Administrative rulemaking.
- No later than 180 days after the effective date of this

- 1 chapter, the board, and all Commonwealth agencies and
- 2 departments with regulatory responsibility under this chapter,
- 3 <u>shall adopt regulations in accordance with their</u>
- 4 responsibilities under this chapter. The failure by any
- 5 <u>Commonwealth agency or department with regulatory responsibility</u>
- 6 under this chapter to adopt regulations within 180 days of the
- 7 <u>effective date of this section shall not delay or otherwise</u>
- 8 impede a cannabis business establishment from beginning to
- 9 operate in accordance with this chapter.
- 10 <u>SUBCHAPTER K</u>
- 11 TAXES
- 12 Sec.
- 13 <u>9285. Imposition of sales tax.</u>
- 14 <u>9286. Imposition of excise tax.</u>
- 15 9287. Cannabis Regulation Fund and distribution of taxes.
- 16 § 9285. Imposition of sales tax.
- 17 (a) Rate. -- A sales tax is imposed at the rate of 6% of the
- 18 sales price for cannabis and cannabis products sold or otherwise
- 19 transferred to anyone other than a cannabis business
- 20 <u>establishment</u>.
- 21 (b) Deposit. -- Sales tax revenue under subsection (a) shall
- 22 <u>be deposited in the Cannabis Regulation Fund.</u>
- 23 § 9286. Imposition of excise tax.
- 24 (a) Imposition. -- In addition to all other taxes, an excise
- 25 tax is imposed on each adult use dispensing organization at the
- 26 rate of 10% of the sales price for cannabis or a cannabis
- 27 <u>product sold or otherwise transferred to anyone other than a</u>
- 28 cannabis business establishment.
- 29 (b) Prohibition.--Except as otherwise provided by rule, a
- 30 product subject to the tax imposed by this section may not be

- 1 <u>bundled in a single transaction with a product or service that</u>
- 2 <u>is not subject to the tax imposed by this section.</u>
- 3 § 9287. Cannabis Regulation Fund and distribution of taxes.
- 4 (a) Establishment. -- The Cannabis Regulation Fund is
- 5 <u>established as a special fund in the State Treasury. Money in</u>
- 6 the fund is appropriated as set forth in subsection (c). Any
- 7 amount unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be appropriated
- 8 to the General Fund.
- 9 (b) Deposit. -- Fees and taxes payable to the Cannabis
- 10 Regulation Fund under this chapter shall be deposited in the
- 11 Cannabis Regulation Fund, other than tax revenue disbursed to
- 12 <u>municipalities and counties as set forth below. The money</u>
- 13 <u>deposited into the Cannabis Regulation Fund may only be used for</u>
- 14 the purposes set forth in this section. Any interest accrued
- 15 shall be deposited into the Cannabis Regulation Fund.
- 16 (c) Allocation. -- Money in the Cannabis Regulation Fund is
- 17 <u>appropriated in accordance with the following:</u>
- 18 (1) To the board, up to 2% of gross receipts of the
- 19 revenue in the fund, as needed, for actual costs and
- 20 <u>expenses</u>, including staffing expenses, related to
- 21 administering and enforcing this chapter;
- 22 (2) \$3,000,000 annually to the Cannabis Business
- 23 <u>Development Fund from gross receipts of the revenue; and</u>
- 24 (3) The remainder to the General Fund to provide
- 25 <u>economic relief to the Commonwealth as determined by the</u>
- legislature.
- 27 <u>(d) Administration.--The Department of Revenue shall</u>
- 28 administer the taxes imposed under this chapter and may
- 29 promulgate rules that prescribe a method and manner for payment
- 30 of the tax to ensure proper tax collection under this chapter.

1	<u>(e) AllocationAll taxes collected under this chapter must</u>
2	<pre>be allocated as follows:</pre>
3	(1) 10% to municipalities in which a cannabis business
4	establishment is located, allocated in proportion to the
5	number of cannabis business establishments within the
6	municipality;
7	(2) 10% to counties in which a cannabis business
8	establishment is located, allocated in proportion to the
9	number of cannabis business establishments within the county;
10	(3) 80% to be deposited in the Cannabis Regulation Fund.
11	SUBCHAPTER L
12	CANNABIS CLEAN SLATE
13	Sec.
14	9290. Cannabis clean slate.
15	§ 9290. Cannabis clean slate.
16	(a) General rule An individual who has been arrested for,
17	charged with or convicted under section 13(a)(30) or (31) of the
18	act of April 14, 1972 (P.L.233, No.64), known as The Controlled
19	Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act, shall have the
20	individual's criminal history related to the criminal proceeding
21	expunged in accordance with subsection (b). This subsection
22	shall only apply to nonviolent offenses.
23	(b) Expungement process The following shall apply:
24	(1) The Administrative Office of Pennsylvania Courts
25	shall, within six months of the effective date of this
26	chapter, transmit to the Pennsylvania State Police central
27	repository all records related to an arrest or conviction
28	under subsection (a) for expungement.
29	(2) If the Pennsylvania State Police determines a record
30	transmitted under paragraph (1) is not eligible for

- 1 <u>expungement</u>, it shall notify the Administrative Office of
- 2 <u>Pennsylvania Courts of the determination within 30 days of</u>
- 3 receiving the information. Upon expiration of the 30-day
- 4 <u>period, the Administrative Office of Pennsylvania Courts</u>
- 5 <u>shall provide to the court of common pleas in which the</u>
- 6 <u>arrest or adjudication occurred a list of all records</u>
- 7 <u>eligible for expungement. Within 30 days of receiving the</u>
- 8 <u>list, the court of common pleas shall order the expungement</u>
- 9 <u>of all criminal history records received under this section</u>
- 10 <u>and all administrative records of the Department of</u>
- 11 <u>Transportation relating to the criminal history records</u>
- 12 <u>received under this section.</u>
- 13 <u>(c) Release of inmates.--A court of common pleas that has</u>
- 14 received an expungement order for a person currently
- 15 <u>incarcerated for the crime for which the court received the</u>
- 16 <u>expungement order shall transmit to the appropriate county</u>
- 17 correctional institution or State correctional institution, as
- 18 <u>defined under 61 Pa.C.S. § 102 (relating to definitions), an</u>
- 19 order for the immediate release or discharge of the person whose
- 20 record has been ordered to be expunded.
- 21 (d) Motor vehicle operation privileges. -- The Bureau of Motor
- 22 Vehicles shall reinstate an individual's suspended or revoked
- 23 motor vehicle operation privileges that were suspended or
- 24 revoked as a result of the individual's conviction that has been
- 25 expunged under this section.
- 26 (e) Reinstatement of license or registration. -- A license or
- 27 registration that has been suspended or revoked under section 23
- 28 of The Controlled Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act due
- 29 to an arrest or conviction that has been expunded under this
- 30 section shall be reinstated.

1	SUBCHAPTER M
2	MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS
3	Sec.
4	9292. Conflict.
5	9293. (Reserved).
6	9294. Implementation.
7	§ 9292. Conflict.
8	The cultivation, processing, manufacture, acquisition,
9	transportation, sale, dispensing, distribution, possession and
10	consumption of cannabis permitted under this chapter shall not
11	be deemed to be a violation of the act of April 14, 1972
12	(P.L.233, No.64), known as The Controlled Substance, Drug,
13	Device and Cosmetic Act. If a provision of the Controlled
14	Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act relating to cannabis
15	conflicts with a provision of this chapter, this chapter shall
16	take precedence.
17	§ 9293. (Reserved).
18	§ 9294. Implementation.
19	The issuance of licenses and other authorizations set forth
20	in this chapter shall begin no later than 180 days after the
21	effective date of this chapter.
22	CHAPTER 94
23	MEDICAL MARIJUANA
24	<u>Subchapter</u>
25	A. Preliminary Provisions
26	B. Program
27	C. Practitioners

- D. Patients
- 29 <u>E. Medical Marijuana Organizations</u>
- 30 <u>F. Medical Marijuana Controls</u>

- 1 <u>G. Dispensaries</u>
- 2 <u>H. Tax on Medical Marijuana</u>
- 3 I. Administration
- 4 <u>J. Medical Marijuana Advisory Board</u>
- 5 <u>K. Offenses Related to Medical Marijuana</u>
- 6 <u>L. Research Program</u>
- 7 <u>M. Academic Clinical Research Centers and Clinical</u>
- 8 <u>Registrants</u>
- 9 <u>N. Miscellaneous Provisions</u>
- 10 SUBCHAPTER A
- 11 <u>PRELIMINARY PROVISIONS</u>
- 12 Sec.
- 13 <u>9401. Scope of chapter.</u>
- 14 9402. Declaration of policy.
- 15 9403. Definitions.
- 16 9404. (Reserved).
- 17 § 9401. Scope of chapter.
- 18 This chapter relates to the regulation and use of medical
- 19 marijuana in this Commonwealth.
- 20 § 9402. Declaration of policy.
- 21 The General Assembly finds and declares as follows:
- 22 (1) Scientific evidence suggests that medical marijuana
- 23 <u>is one potential therapy that may mitigate suffering in some</u>
- 24 patients and also enhance quality of life.
- 25 (2) The Commonwealth is committed to patient safety.
- 26 Carefully regulating the program which allows access to
- 27 <u>medical marijuana will enhance patient safety while research</u>
- into its effectiveness continues.
- 29 <u>(3) It is the intent of the General Assembly to:</u>
- 30 (i) Provide a program of access to medical marijuana

Τ	which balances the need of patients to have access to the
2	latest treatments with the need to promote patient
3	safety.
4	(ii) Provide a safe and effective method of delivery
5	of medical marijuana to patients.
6	(iii) Promote high quality research into the
7	effectiveness and utility of medical marijuana.
8	(4) It is the further intention of the General Assembly
9	that any Commonwealth-based program to provide access to
10	medical marijuana serve as a temporary measure, pending
11	Federal approval of and access to medical marijuana through
12	traditional medical and pharmaceutical avenues.
13	§ 9403. Definitions.
14	The following words and phrases when used in this chapter
15	shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
16	<pre>context clearly indicates otherwise:</pre>
17	"Advisory board." The advisory board established under
18	section 9458 (relating to advisory board).
19	"Caregiver." The term includes the following entities
20	designated to deliver medical marijuana:
21	(1) An individual designated by a patient.
22	(2) If the patient is under 18 years of age, an
23	individual under section 9420(2) (relating to minors).
24	(3) Individuals designated in writing, for purposes of
25	section 9415 (relating to caregivers), by an organization
26	that provides hospice, palliative or home health care
27	services and:
28	(i) are employed by an organization that is licensed
29	under the act of July 19, 1979 (P.L.130, No.48), known as
30	the Health Care Facilities Act;

	(II) have significant responsibility for managing
2	the health care and well-being of a patient; and
3	(iii) were designated by the organization to provide
4	care to a patient who has provided authorization for the
5	designation.
6	(4) Individuals designated in writing, for purposes of
7	section 9415, by a residential facility, including a long-
8	term care nursing facility, skilled nursing facility,
9	assisted living facility, personal care home, independent
10	long-term care facility or intermediate care facility for
11	individuals with intellectual disabilities that:
12	(i) are licensed by the department or the Department
13	of Human Services;
14	(ii) have significant responsibility for managing
15	the health care and well-being of the patient; and
16	(iii) were designated by the residential facility to
17	provide care to a patient who has provided authorization
18	for the designation.
19	"Certified medical use." The acquisition, possession, use or
20	transportation of medical marijuana by a patient, or the
21	acquisition, possession, delivery, transportation or
22	administration of medical marijuana by a caregiver, for use as
23	part of the treatment of the patient's serious medical
24	condition, as authorized in a certification under this chapter,
25	including enabling the patient to tolerate treatment for the
26	serious medical condition.
27	"Certified registered nurse practitioner." As defined in
28	section 2 of the act of May 22, 1951 (P.L.317, No.69), known as
29	The Professional Nursing Law.
30	"Change in control." The acquisition by a person or group of

- 1 persons acting in concert of a controlling interest in an
- 2 applicant or permittee either all at one time or over the span
- 3 of a 12-consecutive-month period.
- 4 "Continuing care." Treating a patient, in the course of
- 5 which the practitioner has completed a full assessment of the
- 6 patient's medical history and current medical condition,
- 7 <u>including a consultation with the patient.</u>
- 8 "Controlling interest." As follows:
- 9 <u>(1) For a publicly traded entity, voting rights that</u>
- 10 <u>entitle a person to elect or appoint one or more of the</u>
- 11 <u>members of the board of directors or other governing board or</u>
- the ownership or beneficial holding of 5% or more of the
- 13 <u>securities of the publicly traded entity.</u>
- 14 (2) For a privately held entity, the ownership of any
- 15 <u>security in the entity.</u>
- 16 "Department." The Department of Health of the Commonwealth.
- 17 "Dispensary." A person, including a natural person,
- 18 corporation, partnership, association, trust or other entity, or
- 19 any combination thereof, which holds a permit issued by the
- 20 <u>department to dispense medical marijuana. The term does not</u>
- 21 include a health care medical marijuana organization under
- 22 <u>Subchapter L (relating to research program).</u>
- 23 "Excipients." Solvents, chemicals or materials reported by a
- 24 medical marijuana organization and approved by the department
- 25 for use in the processing of medical marijuana.
- 26 "Family or household member." As defined in 23 Pa.C.S. §
- 27 <u>6102 (relating to definitions).</u>
- 28 <u>"Financial backer." An investor, mortgagee, bondholder, note</u>
- 29 holder or other source of equity, capital or other assets, other
- 30 than a financial institution.

- 1 "Financial institution." A bank, a national banking
- 2 <u>association</u>, a bank and trust company, a trust company, a
- 3 savings and loan association, a building and loan association, a
- 4 mutual savings bank, a credit union or a savings bank.
- 5 <u>"Form of medical marijuana." The characteristics of the</u>
- 6 <u>medical marijuana recommended or limited for a particular</u>
- 7 patient, including the method of consumption and any particular
- 8 dosage, strain, variety and quantity or percentage of medical
- 9 <u>marijuana or particular active ingredient.</u>
- 10 <u>"Fund." The Medical Marijuana Program Fund established in</u>
- 11 <u>section 9450 (relating to Medical Marijuana Program Fund).</u>
- 12 <u>"Grower/processor." A person, including a natural person,</u>
- 13 corporation, partnership, association, trust or other entity, or
- 14 any combination thereof, which holds a permit from the
- 15 <u>department under this chapter to grow and process medical</u>
- 16 <u>marijuana. The term does not include a health care medical</u>
- 17 marijuana organization under Subchapter L.
- 18 "Harvest batch." A specifically identified quantity of
- 19 medical marijuana plant that is uniform in strain, cultivated
- 20 utilizing the same growing practices, harvested at the same time
- 21 and at the same location and cured under uniform conditions.
- 22 "Harvest lot." A specifically identified quantity of medical
- 23 marijuana plant taken from a harvest batch.
- 24 "Identification card." A document issued under section 9414
- 25 (relating to identification cards) that authorizes access to
- 26 <u>medical marijuana under this chapter.</u>
- 27 "Individual dose." A single measure of medical marijuana.
- 28 "Medical marijuana." Marijuana for certified medical use as
- 29 <u>set forth in this chapter.</u>
- 30 "Medical marijuana organization." A dispensary or a

- 1 grower/processor. The term does not include a health care
- 2 <u>medical marijuana organization under Subchapter L.</u>
- 3 "Medical marijuana product." The final form and dosage of
- 4 medical marijuana that is grown, processed, produced, sealed,
- 5 <u>labeled and tested by a grower/processor and sold to a</u>
- 6 <u>dispensary</u>.
- 7 <u>"Patient." An individual who:</u>
- 8 (1) has a serious medical condition;
- 9 (2) has met the requirements for certification under
- 10 this chapter; and
- 11 <u>(3) is a resident of this Commonwealth.</u>
- 12 "Permit." An authorization issued by the department to a
- 13 <u>medical marijuana organization to conduct activities under this</u>
- 14 <u>chapter.</u>
- 15 "Physician assistant." As defined in section 2 of the act of
- 16 <u>December 20, 1985 (P.L.457, No.112), known as the Medical</u>
- 17 Practice Act of 1985, and section 2 of the act of October 5,
- 18 1978 (P.L.1109, No.261), known as the Osteopathic Medical
- 19 Practice Act.
- 20 "Practitioner." A physician who is registered with the
- 21 <u>department under section 9409 (relating to practitioner</u>
- 22 <u>registration</u>).
- 23 <u>"Prescription drug monitoring program." The Achieving Better</u>
- 24 Care by Monitoring All Prescriptions Program (ABC-MAP).
- 25 "Principal." An officer, director or person who directly
- 26 owns a beneficial interest in or ownership of the securities of
- 27 <u>an applicant or permittee, a person who has a controlling</u>
- 28 interest in an applicant or permittee or who has the ability to
- 29 <u>elect the majority of the board of directors of an applicant or</u>
- 30 permittee or otherwise control an applicant or permittee, other

- 1 than a financial institution.
- 2 "Process lot." An amount of a medical marijuana product of
- 3 <u>the same type and processed using the same medical marijuana</u>
- 4 extract, standard operating procedures and the same or
- 5 combination of different harvest lots.
- 6 "Registry." The registry established by the department for
- 7 practitioners.
- 8 "Research initiative." A nonpatient investigation not
- 9 <u>subject to Institutional Review Board or Research Approval</u>
- 10 Committee approval requirements of a patient-based research
- 11 program, project or study, conducted by an academic clinical
- 12 research center and its contracted clinical registrant.
- 13 "Safety-sensitive position." A position that requires any
- 14 <u>activity that an employer reasonably believes presents a</u>
- 15 potential risk of harm to the health or safety of an employee or
- 16 others while under the influence of medical marijuana,
- 17 including:
- 18 <u>(1) Duties performed at heights or in confined spaces,</u>
- 19 <u>including mining.</u>
- 20 (2) The operation of a motor vehicle, other vehicle,
- 21 <u>equipment</u>, machinery or a power tool.
- 22 (3) Repairing, maintaining or monitoring the performance
- or operation of any equipment, machinery or manufacturing
- 24 process, the malfunction or disruption of which could result
- in injury or property damage.
- 26 (4) Performing firefighting duties.
- 27 (5) The operation, maintenance or oversight of critical
- 28 <u>services and infrastructure, including electric, gas and</u>
- 29 <u>water utilities, power generation or distribution.</u>
- 30 (6) The extraction, compression, processing,

- 1 <u>manufacturing</u>, handling, packaging, storage, disposal,
- 2 <u>treatment or transport of potentially volatile, flammable or</u>
- 3 <u>combustible materials, elements, chemicals or other highly</u>
- 4 <u>regulated component.</u>
- 5 <u>(7) Dispensing pharmaceuticals.</u>
- 6 (8) A position that requires the employee to carry a
- 7 <u>firearm.</u>
- 8 (9) Direct patient care or direct child care.
- 9 "Secretary." The Secretary of Health of the Commonwealth.
- 10 "Security." As defined in section 102(t) of the act of
- 11 December 5, 1972 (P.L.1280, No.284), known as the Pennsylvania
- 12 Securities Act of 1972.
- "Serious medical condition." Any of the following:
- 14 (1) Cancer, including remission therapy.
- 15 (2) Positive status for human immunodeficiency virus or
- 16 <u>acquired immune deficiency syndrome.</u>
- 17 (3) Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis.
- 18 <u>(4) Parkinson's disease.</u>
- 19 (5) Multiple sclerosis.
- 20 (6) Damage to the nervous tissue of the central nervous
- 21 <u>system (brain-spinal cord) with objective neurological</u>
- 22 indication of intractable spasticity and other associated
- 23 neuropathies.
- 24 <u>(7) Epilepsy.</u>
- 25 <u>(8) Inflammatory bowel disease.</u>
- 26 (9) Neuropathies.
- 27 <u>(10) Huntington's disease.</u>
- 28 (11) Crohn's disease.
- 29 (12) Post-traumatic stress disorder.
- 30 (13) Intractable seizures.

1	(14) Glaucoma.
2	(15) Sickle cell anemia.
3	(16) Severe chronic or intractable pain of neuropathic
4	origin or severe chronic or intractable pain.
5	(17) Autism.
6	(18) Other conditions that are recommended by the
7	advisory board and approved by the secretary under section
8	9459 (relating to effectuating recommendations of advisory
9	board).
L O	"Synchronous interaction." A two-way or multiple-way
11	exchange of information between a patient and a health care
12	provider that occurs in real time via audio or video
13	conferencing.
L 4	"Terminally ill." A medical prognosis of life expectancy of
15	approximately one year or less if the illness runs its normal
16	course.
L 7	"Under the influence." One or more of the following:
18	(1) A drug test resulting in:
L 9	(i) a level of tetrahydrocannabinolic acid in an
20	employee's urine that is equal to or greater than 15
21	nanograms per milliliter; or
22	(ii) an adulterated or substituted testing sample
23	provided by an employee.
24	(2) An employer's good faith determination that an
25	employee is under the influence of marijuana based on
26	observable physical behavior or characteristics, provided
27	that the employee may rebut the determination by immediately
28	submitting to a drug test, the results of which demonstrate
29	that the level of tetrahydrocannabinolic acid in the
30	employee's urine is less than 15 nanograms per milliliter.

1	§ 9404. (Reserved).
2	SUBCHAPTER B
3	<u>PROGRAM</u>
4	9405. Program established.
5	9406. Confidentiality and public disclosure.
6	9407. Lawful use of medical marijuana.
7	9408. Unlawful use of medical marijuana.
8	§ 9405. Program established.
9	(a) EstablishmentA medical marijuana program for patients
10	suffering from serious medical conditions is established. The
11	program shall be implemented and administered by the department.
12	The department shall:
13	(1) Issue permits to medical marijuana organizations to
14	authorize them to grow, process or dispense medical marijuana
15	and ensure their compliance with this chapter.
16	(2) Register practitioners and ensure their compliance
17	with this chapter.
18	(3) Have regulatory and enforcement authority over the
19	growing, processing, sale and use of medical marijuana in
20	this Commonwealth.
21	(4) Establish and maintain an electronic database to
22	include activities and information relating to medical
23	marijuana organizations, certifications and identification
24	cards issued, practitioner registration and electronic
25	tracking of all medical marijuana as required under this
26	<pre>chapter to include:</pre>
27	(i) Ensurance that medical marijuana is not diverted
28	or otherwise used for unlawful purposes by a practitioner
29	or medical marijuana organization.
30	(ii) Ability to establish the authenticity of

1	<u>identification cards.</u>
2	(iii) Recording recommended forms of medical
3	marijuana provided in a certification filed by the
4	<pre>practitioner.</pre>
5	(iv) Monitoring all growth, transfer, possession,
6	processing, testing and dispensing of medical marijuana
7	in this Commonwealth.
8	(v) The tracking system under section 9441 (relating
9	to electronic tracking) must include information under
10	section 9446(a) (relating to dispensing to patients and
11	caregivers) and any other information required by the
12	department to be used by the department and dispensaries
13	to enable a dispensary to lawfully provide medical
L 4	marijuana. The tracking system and database shall be
15	capable of providing information in real time. The
16	database shall be capable of receiving information from a
17	dispensary regarding the disbursement of medical
18	marijuana to patients and caregivers. This information
19	shall be immediately accessible to the department and
20	other dispensaries to inhibit diversion and ensure
21	compliance with this chapter.
22	(5) Maintain a directory of patients and caregivers
23	approved to use or assist in the administration of medical
24	marijuana within the department's database.

(6) Develop a four-hour training course for physicians, pharmacists, certified registered nurse practitioners and physician assistants regarding the latest scientific research on medical marijuana, including the risks and benefits of medical marijuana, and other information deemed necessary by the department. Successful completion of the course shall be

Τ	approved as continuing education credits as determined by:
2	(i) The State Board of Medicine and the State Board
3	of Osteopathic Medicine.
4	(ii) The State Board of Pharmacy.
5	(iii) The State Board of Nursing.
6	(7) Develop a two-hour course for the principals and
7	employees of a medical marijuana organization who either have
8	direct contact with patients or caregivers or who physically
9	handle medical marijuana. Employees must successfully
10	complete the course no later than 90 days after commencing
11	employment. Principals must successfully complete the course
12	prior to commencing initial operation of the medical
13	marijuana organization. The subject matter of the course
14	shall include the following:
15	(i) Methods to recognize and report unauthorized
16	activity, including diversion of medical marijuana for
17	unlawful purposes and falsification of identification
18	cards.
19	(ii) Proper handling of medical marijuana and
20	recordkeeping.
21	(iii) Any other subject required by the department.
22	(8) Develop enforcement procedures, including announced
23	and unannounced inspections of facilities of the
24	grower/processors and dispensaries and all records of the
25	medical marijuana organizations.
26	(9) Establish a program to authorize the use of medical
27	marijuana to conduct medical research relating to the use of
28	medical marijuana to treat serious medical conditions,
29	including the collection of data and the provision of
30	research grants.

Τ	(10) Establish and maintain public outreach programs
2	about the medical marijuana program, including:
3	(i) A dedicated telephone number for patients,
4	caregivers and members of the public to obtain basic
5	information about the dispensing of medical marijuana
6	under this chapter.
7	(ii) A publicly accessible Internet website with
8	similar information.
9	(11) Collaborate as necessary with other Commonwealth
10	agencies or contract with third parties as necessary to carry
11	out the provisions of this chapter.
12	(12) Determine the minimum number and type of medical
13	marijuana products to be produced by a grower/processor and
14	dispensed by a dispensary.
15	(13) Develop recordkeeping requirements for all books,
16	papers, any electronic database or tracking system data and
17	other information of a medical marijuana organization.
18	Information shall be retained for a minimum period of four
19	years unless otherwise provided by the department.
20	(14) Restrict the advertising and marketing of medical
21	marijuana, which shall be consistent with the Federal
22	regulations governing prescription drug advertising and
23	marketing.
24	(b) Regulations The department shall promulgate all
25	regulations necessary to carry out the provisions of this
26	<pre>chapter.</pre>
27	§ 9406. Confidentiality and public disclosure.
28	(a) Patient information The department shall maintain a
29	confidential list of patients and caregivers to whom it has
30	issued identification cards. All information obtained by the

- 1 <u>department relating to patients</u>, <u>caregivers and other applicants</u>
- 2 <u>shall be confidential and not subject to public disclosure</u>,
- 3 including disclosure under the act of February 14, 2008 (P.L.6,
- 4 No.3), known as the Right-to-Know Law, including:
- 5 (1) Individual identifying information about patients
- 6 <u>and caregivers.</u>
- 7 (2) Certifications issued by practitioners.
- 8 (3) Information on identification cards.
- 9 <u>(4) Information provided by the Pennsylvania State</u>
- 10 Police under section 9415(b) (relating to caregivers).
- 11 (5) Information relating to the patient's serious
- 12 <u>medical condition.</u>
- 13 (b) Public information. -- The following records are public
- 14 records and shall be subject to the Right-to-Know Law:
- 15 (1) Applications for permits submitted by medical
- 16 <u>marijuana organizations.</u>
- 17 (2) The names, business addresses and medical
- 18 <u>credentials of practitioners authorized to provide</u>
- 19 certifications to patients to enable them to obtain and use
- 20 <u>medical marijuana in this Commonwealth. All other</u>
- 21 practitioner registration information shall be confidential
- 22 and exempt from public disclosure under the Right-to-Know
- 23 <u>Law.</u>
- 24 (3) Information relating to penalties or other
- 25 disciplinary actions taken against a medical marijuana
- 26 <u>organization or practitioner by the department for violation</u>
- of this chapter.
- 28 § 9407. Lawful use of medical marijuana.
- 29 (a) General rule. -- Notwithstanding any provision of law to
- 30 the contrary, use or possession of medical marijuana as set

1	forth in this chapter is lawful within this Commonwealth.
2	(b) Requirements The lawful use of medical marijuana is
3	subject to the following:
4	(1) Medical marijuana may only be dispensed to:
5	(i) a patient who receives a certification from a
6	practitioner and is in possession of a valid
7	identification card issued by the department; and
8	(ii) a caregiver who is in possession of a valid
9	identification card issued by the department.
LO	(2) Subject to regulations promulgated under this
11	chapter, medical marijuana may only be dispensed to a patient
12	or caregiver in the following forms:
13	(i) pill;
L 4	(ii) oil;
15	(iii) topical forms, including gels, creams or
16	<pre>ointments;</pre>
L7	(iv) a form medically appropriate for administration
18	by vaporization or nebulization, excluding dry leaf or
L 9	plant form until dry leaf or plant forms become
20	acceptable under regulations adopted under section 9459
21	(relating to effectuating recommendations of advisory
22	board);
23	(v) tincture; or
24	(vi) liquid.
25	(3) Unless otherwise provided in regulations adopted by
26	the department under section 9459, medical marijuana may not
27	be dispensed to a patient or a caregiver in dry leaf or plant
28	form.
29	(4) (Reserved).
30	(5) A patient may designate up to two caregivers at any

- 1 one time.
- 2 (6) Medical marijuana that has not been used by the
- 3 patient shall be kept in the original package in which it was
- 4 <u>dispensed.</u>
- 5 (7) A patient or caregiver shall possess an
- 6 <u>identification card whenever the patient or caregiver is in</u>
- 7 <u>possession of medical marijuana.</u>
- 8 (8) Products packaged by a grower/processor or sold by a
- 9 <u>dispensary shall only be identified by the name of the</u>
- 10 grower/processor, the name of the dispensary, the form and
- 11 <u>species of medical marijuana, the percentage of</u>
- 12 <u>tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabinol contained in the product</u>
- and any other labeling required by the department.
- 14 § 9408. Unlawful use of medical marijuana.
- 15 <u>(a) General rule.--Except as provided in section 9407</u>
- 16 (relating to lawful use of medical marijuana), section 9444
- 17 (relating to laboratory), Subchapter L (relating to research
- 18 program) or Subchapter M (relating to academic clinical research
- 19 <u>centers and clinical registrants</u>), the use of medical marijuana
- 20 is unlawful and shall, in addition to any other penalty provided
- 21 by law, be deemed a violation of the act of April 14, 1972
- 22 (P.L.233, No.64), known as The Controlled Substance, Drug,
- 23 Device and Cosmetic Act.
- 24 (b) Unlawful use described. -- It is unlawful to:
- 25 <u>(1) Smoke medical marijuana.</u>
- 26 (2) Except as provided under subsection (c), incorporate
- 27 <u>medical marijuana into edible form.</u>
- 28 (3) Grow medical marijuana unless the grower/processor
- 29 <u>has received a permit from the department under this chapter.</u>
- 30 <u>(4) Grow or dispense medical marijuana unless authorized</u>

- 1 <u>as a health care medical marijuana organization under</u>
- 2 <u>Subchapter L.</u>
- 3 (5) Dispense medical marijuana unless the dispensary has
- 4 <u>received a permit from the department under this chapter.</u>
- 5 (c) Edible medical marijuana. -- Nothing in this chapter shall
- 6 be construed to preclude the incorporation of medical marijuana
- 7 into edible form by a patient or a caregiver in order to aid
- 8 ingestion of the medical marijuana by the patient.
- 9 <u>SUBCHAPTER C</u>
- 10 <u>PRACTITIONERS</u>
- 11 <u>Sec.</u>
- 12 <u>9409. Practitioner registration.</u>
- 13 <u>9410. Practitioner restrictions.</u>
- 14 <u>9411. Issuance of certification.</u>
- 15 9412. Certification form.
- 16 9413. Duration.
- 17 § 9409. Practitioner registration.
- 18 (a) Eligibility. -- A physician included in the registry is
- 19 authorized to issue certifications to patients to use medical
- 20 marijuana. To be eligible for inclusion in the registry:
- 21 (1) A physician must apply for registration in the form
- 22 <u>and manner required by the department.</u>
- 23 (2) The department must determine that the physician is,
- 24 by training or experience, qualified to treat a serious
- 25 medical condition. The physician shall provide documentation
- of credentials, training or experience as required by the
- 27 <u>department</u>.
- 28 (3) The physician must have successfully completed the
- 29 course under section 9405(a)(6) (relating to program
- 30 established).

- 1 (b) Department action.--
- 2 (1) The department shall review an application submitted
- 3 by a physician to determine whether to include the physician
- 4 <u>in the registry. The review shall include information</u>
- 5 <u>maintained by the Department of State regarding whether the</u>
- 6 physician has a valid, unexpired, unrevoked, unsuspended
- 7 Pennsylvania license to practice medicine and whether the
- 8 physician has been subject to discipline.
- 9 (2) The inclusion of a physician in the registry shall
- 10 <u>be subject to annual review to determine if the physician's</u>
- license is no longer valid, has expired or been revoked or
- 12 <u>the physician has been subject to discipline. If the license</u>
- is no longer valid, the department shall remove the physician
- from the registry until the physician holds a valid,
- 15 <u>unexpired, unrevoked, unsuspended Pennsylvania license to</u>
- 16 <u>practice medicine.</u>
- 17 (3) The Department of State shall report to the
- department the expiration, suspension or revocation of a
- 19 <u>physician's license and any disciplinary actions in a timely</u>
- 20 <u>fashion</u>.
- 21 (c) Practitioner requirements. -- A practitioner included in
- 22 the registry shall have an ongoing responsibility to immediately
- 23 notify the department in writing if the practitioner knows or
- 24 has reason to know that any of the following is true with
- 25 respect to a patient for whom the practitioner has issued a
- 26 certification:
- 27 (1) The patient no longer has the serious medical
- condition for which the certification was issued.
- 29 (2) Medical marijuana would no longer be therapeutic or
- 30 palliative.

- 1 (3) The patient has died.
- 2 § 9410. Practitioner restrictions.
- 3 (a) Practices prohibited. -- The following apply with respect
- 4 to practitioners:
- 5 (1) A practitioner may not accept, solicit or offer any
- form of remuneration from or to a prospective patient,
- 7 <u>patient, prospective caregiver, caregiver or medical</u>
- 8 <u>marijuana organization, including an employee, financial</u>
- 9 <u>backer or principal, to certify a patient, other than</u>
- 10 accepting a fee for service with respect to the examination
- of the prospective patient to determine if the prospective
- 12 <u>patient should be issued a certification to use medical</u>
- 13 <u>marijuana.</u>
- 14 (2) A practitioner may not hold a direct or economic
- interest in a medical marijuana organization.
- 16 (3) A practitioner may not advertise the practitioner's
- 17 <u>services as a practitioner who can certify a patient to</u>
- 18 <u>receive medical marijuana.</u>
- 19 (b) Unprofessional conduct.--A practitioner who violates
- 20 <u>subsection</u> (a) shall not be permitted to issue certifications to
- 21 patients. The practitioner shall be removed from the registry.
- 22 (c) Discipline. -- In addition to any other penalty that may
- 23 be imposed under this chapter, a violation of subsection (a) or
- 24 section 9411(f) (relating to issuance of certification) shall be
- 25 deemed unprofessional conduct under section 41(8) of the act of
- 26 <u>December 20, 1985 (P.L.457, No.112), known as the Medical</u>
- 27 Practice Act of 1985, or section 15(a)(8) of the act of October
- 28 5, 1978 (P.L.1109, No.261), known as the Osteopathic Medical
- 29 Practice Act, and shall subject the practitioner to discipline
- 30 by the State Board of Medicine or the State Board of Osteopathic

- 1 Medicine, as appropriate.
- 2 § 9411. Issuance of certification.
- 3 (a) Conditions for issuance. -- A certification to use medical
- 4 marijuana may be issued by a practitioner to a patient if all of
- 5 the following requirements are met:
- 6 (1) The practitioner has been approved by the department
- for inclusion in the registry and has a valid, unexpired,
- 8 <u>unrevoked, unsuspended Pennsylvania license to practice</u>
- 9 <u>medicine at the time of the issuance of the certification.</u>
- 10 (2) The practitioner has determined that the patient has
- 11 <u>a serious medical condition and has included the condition in</u>
- 12 <u>the patient's health care record.</u>
- 13 (3) The patient is under the practitioner's continuing
- 14 <u>care for the serious medical condition.</u>
- 15 (4) In the practitioner's professional opinion and
- 16 review of past treatments, the practitioner determines the
- 17 patient is likely to receive therapeutic or palliative
- 18 <u>benefit from the use of medical marijuana.</u>
- 19 (b) Contents. -- The certification shall include:
- 20 (1) The patient's name, date of birth and address.
- 21 (2) The specific serious medical condition of the
- 22 <u>patient.</u>
- 23 (3) A statement by the practitioner that the patient has
- 24 <u>a serious medical condition and the patient is under the</u>
- 25 practitioner's continuing care for the serious medical
- 26 condition.
- 27 <u>(4) The date of issuance.</u>
- 28 (5) The name, address, telephone number and signature of
- 29 the practitioner.
- 30 (6) Any requirement or limitation concerning the

- 1 appropriate form of medical marijuana and limitation on the
- 2 <u>duration of use, if applicable, including whether the patient</u>
- 3 is terminally ill.
- 4 (c) Consultation. -- A practitioner shall review the
- 5 prescription drug monitoring program prior to:
- 6 (1) Issuing a certification to determine the controlled
- 7 substance history of a patient.
- 8 (2) Recommending a change of amount or form of medical
- 9 <u>marijuana.</u>
- 10 (d) Other access by practitioner. -- A practitioner may access
- 11 the prescription drug monitoring program to do any of the
- 12 <u>following:</u>
- 13 (1) Determine whether a patient may be under treatment
- 14 <u>with a controlled substance by another physician or other</u>
- 15 <u>person.</u>
- 16 (2) Allow the practitioner to review the patient's
- 17 controlled substance history as deemed necessary by the
- 18 <u>practitioner</u>.
- 19 (3) Provide to the patient, or caregiver on behalf of
- 20 <u>the patient if authorized by the patient, a copy of the</u>
- 21 patient's controlled substance history.
- 22 (e) Duties of practitioner.--The practitioner shall:
- 23 (1) Provide the certification to the patient.
- 24 (2) Provide a copy of the certification to the
- 25 department, which shall place the information in the patient
- 26 directory within the department's electronic database. The
- 27 <u>department shall permit electronic submission of the</u>
- 28 certification.
- 29 (3) File a copy of the certification in the patient's
- 30 health care record.

- 1 (f) Prohibition. -- A practitioner may not issue a
- 2 <u>certification for the practitioner's own use or for the use of a</u>
- 3 <u>family or household member.</u>
- 4 § 9412. Certification form.
- 5 The department shall develop a standard certification form,
- 6 which shall be available to practitioners upon request. The form
- 7 <u>shall be available electronically. The form shall include a</u>
- 8 statement that a false statement made by a practitioner is
- 9 <u>punishable under the applicable provisions of 18 Pa.C.S. Ch. 49</u>
- 10 (relating to falsification and intimidation).
- 11 <u>§ 9413. Duration.</u>
- 12 Receipt of medical marijuana by a patient or caregiver from a
- 13 <u>dispensary may not exceed a 90-day supply of individual doses.</u>
- 14 During the last seven days of any 30-day period during the term
- 15 of the identification card, a patient may obtain and possess a
- 16 <u>90-day supply for the subsequent 30-day period. Additional 90-</u>
- 17 day supplies may be provided in accordance with this section for
- 18 the duration of the authorized period of the identification card
- 19 unless a shorter period is indicated on the certification.
- 20 <u>SUBCHAPTER D</u>
- 21 PATIENTS
- 22 9414. Identification cards.
- 23 <u>9415. Caregivers.</u>
- 24 <u>9416</u>. Notice.
- 25 9417. Verification.
- 26 9418. Special conditions.
- 27 9419. (Reserved).
- 28 <u>9420. Minors.</u>
- 29 <u>9421. Caregiver authorization and limitations.</u>
- 30 9422. Contents of identification card.

- 1 <u>9423</u>. Suspension.
- 2 9424. Prohibitions.
- 3 § 9414. Identification cards.
- 4 (a) Issuance. -- The department may issue an identification
- 5 card to a patient who has a certification approved by the
- 6 <u>department and to a caregiver designated by the patient. An</u>
- 7 <u>identification card issued to a patient shall authorize the</u>
- 8 patient to obtain and use medical marijuana as authorized by
- 9 this chapter. An identification card issued to a caregiver shall
- 10 authorize the caregiver to obtain medical marijuana on behalf of
- 11 the patient.
- 12 (b) Procedure for issuance. -- The department shall develop
- 13 and implement procedures for:
- 14 (1) Review and approval of applications for
- 15 identification cards.
- 16 (2) Issuance of identification cards to patients and
- 17 caregivers.
- 18 (3) Review of the certification submitted by the
- 19 practitioner and the patient.
- 20 (c) Application. -- A patient or a caregiver may apply, in a
- 21 form and manner prescribed by the department, for issuance or
- 22 renewal of an identification card. A caregiver must submit a
- 23 <u>separate application for issuance or renewal. Each application</u>
- 24 must include:
- 25 (1) The name, address and date of birth of the patient.
- 26 (2) The name, address and date of birth of a caregiver.
- 27 <u>(3) The certification issued by the practitioner.</u>
- 28 (4) The name, address and telephone number of the
- 29 practitioner and documentation from the practitioner that all
- of the requirements of section 9411(a) (relating to issuance

- 1 <u>of certification</u>) have been met.
- 2 (5) A \$50 processing fee. The department may waive or
- 3 reduce the fee if the applicant demonstrates financial
- 4 <u>hardship</u>.
- 5 (6) The signature of the applicant and date signed.
- 6 (7) Other information required by the department.
- 7 (d) Forms. -- Application and renewal forms shall be available
- 8 on the department's publicly accessible Internet website.
- 9 (e) Expiration. -- An identification card of a patient or
- 10 caregiver shall expire within one year from the date of
- 11 <u>issuance</u>, upon the death of the patient or as otherwise provided
- 12 <u>in this section.</u>
- 13 (f) Separate cards to be issued. -- The department shall issue
- 14 <u>separate identification cards for patients and caregivers as</u>
- 15 soon as reasonably practicable after receiving completed
- 16 applications, unless it determines that an application is
- 17 incomplete or factually inaccurate, in which case it shall
- 18 promptly notify the applicant.
- 19 (q) (Reserved).
- 20 (h) Change in name or address. -- A patient or caregiver who
- 21 has been issued an identification card shall notify the
- 22 department within 10 days of any change of name or address. In
- 23 addition, the patient shall notify the department within 10 days
- 24 if the patient no longer has the serious medical condition noted
- 25 on the certification.
- 26 (i) Lost or defaced card.--In the event of a lost, stolen,
- 27 <u>destroyed or illegible identification card, the patient or</u>
- 28 caregiver shall apply to the department within 10 business days
- 29 of discovery of the loss or defacement of the card for a
- 30 replacement card. The application for a replacement card shall

- 1 be on a form furnished by the department and accompanied by a
- 2 \$25 fee. The department may establish higher fees for issuance
- 3 of second and subsequent replacement identification cards. The
- 4 <u>department may waive or reduce the fee in cases of demonstrated</u>
- 5 <u>financial hardship. The department shall issue a replacement</u>
- 6 identification card as soon as practicable. A patient or
- 7 <u>caregiver may not obtain medical marijuana until the department</u>
- 8 <u>issues the replacement card.</u>
- 9 § 9415. Caregivers.
- 10 <u>(a) Requirements.--</u>
- 11 (1) If the patient designates a caregiver, the
- 12 <u>application shall include the name, address and date of birth</u>
- of the caregiver, and other individual identifying
- information required by the department and the following:
- (i) Federal and Commonwealth criminal history record
- information as set forth in subsection (b).
- 17 (ii) If the caregiver has an identification card for
- 18 the caregiver or another patient, the expiration date of
- 19 the identification card.
- 20 (iii) Other information required by the department.
- 21 (2) The application shall be accompanied by a fee of
- 22 \$50. The department may waive or reduce the fee in cases of
- 23 <u>demonstrated financial hardship.</u>
- 24 (3) The department may require additional information
- 25 for the application.
- 26 (4) The application shall be signed and dated by the
- 27 <u>applicant</u>.
- 28 (b) Criminal history. -- A caregiver who has not been
- 29 previously approved by the department under this section shall
- 30 submit fingerprints for the purpose of obtaining criminal

- 1 <u>history record checks</u>, and the Pennsylvania State Police or its
- 2 <u>authorized agent shall submit the fingerprints to the Federal</u>
- 3 Bureau of Investigation for the purpose of verifying the
- 4 <u>identity of the applicant and obtaining a current record of any</u>
- 5 <u>criminal arrests and convictions. Any criminal history record</u>
- 6 <u>information relating to a caregiver obtained under this section</u>
- 7 by the department may be interpreted and used by the department
- 8 only to determine the applicant's character, fitness and
- 9 <u>suitability to serve as a caregiver under this chapter. The</u>
- 10 criminal history record information provided under this
- 11 <u>subsection may not be subject to the limitations under 18</u>
- 12 Pa.C.S. § 9121(b)(2) (relating to general regulations). The
- 13 <u>department shall also review the prescription drug monitoring</u>
- 14 program relating to the caregiver. The department shall deny the
- 15 application of a caregiver who has been convicted of a criminal
- 16 offense that occurred within the past five years relating to the
- 17 <u>sale or possession of drugs, narcotics or controlled substances.</u>
- 18 The department may deny an application if the applicant has a
- 19 history of drug abuse or of diverting controlled substances or
- 20 <u>illegal drugs.</u>
- 21 § 9416. Notice.
- 22 An application for an identification card shall include
- 23 notice that a false statement made in the application is
- 24 punishable under the applicable provisions of 18 Pa.C.S. Ch. 49
- 25 <u>(relating to falsification and intimidation).</u>
- 26 § 9417. Verification.
- 27 The department shall verify the information in a patient or
- 28 <u>caregiver's application and on any renewal form.</u>
- 29 § 9418. Special conditions.
- 30 The following apply:

- 1 (1) If the practitioner states in the certification
- 2 that, in the practitioner's professional opinion, the patient
- 3 would benefit from medical marijuana only until a specified
- 4 <u>earlier date, then the identification card shall expire on</u>
- 5 <u>that date.</u>
- 6 (2) If the certification so provides, the identification
- 7 <u>card shall state any requirement or limitation by the</u>
- 8 practitioner as to the form of medical marijuana for the
- 9 patient.
- 10 § 9419. (Reserved).
- 11 <u>§ 9420. Minors.</u>
- 12 <u>If a patient is under 18 years of age, the following shall</u>
- 13 <u>apply:</u>
- 14 <u>(1) The patient shall have a caregiver.</u>
- 15 (2) A caregiver must be one of the following:
- 16 <u>(i) A parent or legal quardian of the patient.</u>
- 17 (ii) An individual designated by a parent or legal
- 18 <u>quardian</u>.
- 19 (iii) An appropriate individual approved by the
- 20 <u>department upon a sufficient showing that no parent or</u>
- 21 <u>legal guardian is appropriate or available.</u>
- 22 § 9421. Caregiver authorization and limitations.
- 23 (a) Age. -- An individual who is under 21 years of age may not
- 24 be a caregiver unless a sufficient showing, as determined by the
- 25 department, is made to the department that the individual should
- 26 <u>be permitted to serve as a caregiver.</u>
- 27 (b) Changing caregiver. -- If a patient wishes to change or
- 28 terminate the designation of the patient's caregiver, for
- 29 whatever reason, the patient shall notify the department as soon
- 30 as practicable. The department shall issue a notification to the

- 1 caregiver that the caregiver's identification card is invalid
- 2 and must be promptly returned to the department.
- 3 (c) Denial in part.--If an application of a patient
- 4 <u>designates an individual as a caregiver who is not authorized to</u>
- 5 be a caregiver, that portion of the application shall be denied
- 6 by the department. The department shall review the balance of
- 7 the application and may approve that portion of it.
- 8 § 9422. Contents of identification card.
- 9 An identification card shall contain the following:
- 10 (1) The name of the caregiver or the patient, as
- 11 appropriate. The identification card shall also state whether
- 12 <u>the individual is designated as a patient or as a caregiver.</u>
- 13 (2) The date of issuance and expiration date.
- 14 (3) An identification number for the patient or
- 15 <u>caregiver</u>, as appropriate.
- 16 (4) A photograph of the individual to whom the
- 17 identification card is being issued, whether the individual
- is a patient or a caregiver. The method of obtaining the
- 19 photograph shall be specified by the department by
- 20 <u>regulation. The department shall provide reasonable</u>
- accommodation for a patient who is confined to the patient's
- 22 <u>home or is in inpatient care.</u>
- 23 (5) Any requirement or limitation set by the
- 24 practitioner as to the form of medical marijuana.
- 25 (6) Any other requirements determined by the department,
- 26 except the department may not require that an identification
- 27 <u>card disclose the patient's serious medical condition.</u>
- 28 <u>§ 9423. Suspension.</u>
- 29 If a patient or caregiver intentionally, knowingly or
- 30 recklessly violates any provision of this chapter as determined

- 1 by the department, the identification card of the patient or
- 2 <u>caregiver may be suspended or revoked. The suspension or</u>
- 3 revocation shall be in addition to any criminal or other penalty
- 4 that may apply.
- 5 § 9424. Prohibitions.
- 6 The following prohibitions shall apply:
- 7 (1) A patient may not operate or be in physical control\_
- 8 of any of the following while under the influence with a
- 9 <u>blood content of more than 10 nanograms of active</u>
- 10 <u>tetrahydrocannabis per milliliter of blood in serum:</u>
- (i) Chemicals which require a permit issued by the
- 12 <u>Federal Government or a state government or an agency of</u>
- the Federal Government or a state government.
- 14 <u>(ii) High-voltage electricity or any other public</u>
- 15 <u>utility.</u>
- 16 (2) A patient may not perform any employment duties at
- 17 <u>heights or in confined spaces, including, but not limited to,</u>
- 18 mining while under the influence of medical marijuana.
- 19 (3) A patient may be prohibited by an employer from
- 20 performing any task which the employer deems life-
- 21 <u>threatening</u>, to either the employee or any of the employees
- 22 of the employer, while under the influence of medical
- 23 marijuana. The prohibition shall not be deemed an adverse
- 24 <u>employment decision even if the prohibition results in</u>
- 25 <u>financial harm for the patient.</u>
- 26 (4) A patient may be prohibited by an employer from
- 27 <u>performing any duty which could result in a public health or</u>
- safety risk while under the influence of medical marijuana.
- The prohibition shall not be deemed an adverse employment
- decision even if the prohibition results in financial harm

- 1 <u>for the patient.</u>
- 2 <u>SUBCHAPTER E</u>
- 3 MEDICAL MARIJUANA ORGANIZATIONS
- 4 <u>9425. Medical marijuana organizations.</u>
- 5 <u>9426</u>. Permits.
- 6 <u>9427. Granting of permit.</u>
- 7 <u>9428</u>. Notice.
- 8 <u>9429</u>. (Reserved).
- 9 9430. Application and issuance.
- 10 9431. Fees and other requirements.
- 11 <u>9432</u>. <u>Issuance</u>.
- 12 9433. Relocation.
- 13 <u>9434. Terms of permit.</u>
- 14 9435. (Reserved).
- 15 <u>9436</u>. Permit renewals.
- 16 <u>9437</u>. Suspension or revocation.
- 17 9438. Convictions prohibited.
- 18 <u>9439</u>. Diversity goals.
- 19 9440. Limitations on permits.
- 20 § 9425. Medical marijuana organizations.
- 21 The following entities shall be authorized to receive a
- 22 permit to operate as a medical marijuana organization to grow,
- 23 process or dispense medical marijuana:
- 24 <u>(1) Grower/processors.</u>
- 25 (2) Dispensaries.
- 26 § 9426. Permits.
- 27 (a) Application. -- An application for a grower/processor or
- 28 <u>dispensary permit to grow, process or dispense medical marijuana</u>
- 29 shall be in a form and manner prescribed by the department and
- 30 shall include:

1	(1) Verification of all principals, operators, financial
2	backers or employees of a medical marijuana grower/processor
3	or dispensary.
4	(2) A description of responsibilities as a principal,
5	operator, financial backer or employee.
6	(3) Any release necessary to obtain information from
7	governmental agencies, employers and other organizations.
8	(4) A criminal history record check. Medical marijuana
9	organizations applying for a permit shall submit fingerprints
L O	of principals, financial backers, operators and employees to
11	the Pennsylvania State Police for the purpose of obtaining
12	criminal history record checks and the Pennsylvania State
13	Police or its authorized agent shall submit the fingerprints
L 4	to the Federal Bureau of Investigation for the purpose of
15	verifying the identity of the principals, financial backers,
16	operators and employees and obtaining a current record of any
17	criminal arrests and convictions. Any criminal history record
18	information relating to principals, financial backers,

department may be interpreted and used by the department only to determine the principal's, financial backer's, operator's and employee's character, fitness and suitability to serve as a principal, financial backer, operator and employee under this chapter. The criminal history record information provided under this subsection may not be subject to the limitations under 18 Pa.C.S. § 9121(b)(2) (relating to general regulations). After submission of required documentation to the department, medical marijuana

operators and employees obtained under this section by the

organizations may allow employees to work in a supervised

capacity until the department formally approves the

Τ	employee's alliliation with the medical marijuana
2	organization. Any employee who the department determines to
3	be unable to meet the affiliation requirements under section
4	9438 (relating to convictions prohibited) shall be terminated
5	by the medical marijuana organization immediately. This
6	paragraph shall not apply to an owner of securities in a
7	publicly traded corporation or an owner of 5% or less in a
8	privately held business entity if the department determines
9	that the owner of the securities is not substantially
10	involved in the activities of the medical marijuana
11	organization.
12	(5) Details relating to a similar license, permit or
13	other authorization obtained in another jurisdiction,
14	including any suspensions, revocations or discipline in that
15	jurisdiction.
16	(6) A description of the business activities in which it
17	intends to engage as a medical marijuana organization.
18	(7) A statement that the applicant:
19	(i) (Reserved).
20	(ii) Possesses the ability to obtain in an
21	expeditious manner the right to use sufficient land,
22	buildings and other premises and equipment to properly
23	carry on the activity described in the application and
24	any proposed location for a facility.
25	(iii) Is able to maintain effective security and
26	control to prevent diversion, abuse and other illegal
27	conduct relating to medical marijuana.
28	(iv) Is able to comply with all applicable
29	Commonwealth laws and regulations relating to the
30	activities in which it intends to engage under this

	Chapter.
2	(8) The name, residential address and title of each
3	financial backer and principal of the applicant. Each
4	individual, or lawful representative of a legal entity, shall
5	submit an affidavit with the application setting forth:
6	(i) Any position of management or ownership during
7	the preceding 10 years of a controlling interest in any
8	other business, located inside or outside this
9	Commonwealth, manufacturing or distributing controlled
10	substances.
11	(ii) Whether the person or business has been
12	convicted of a criminal offense graded higher than a
13	summary offense or has had a permit relating to medical
14	marijuana suspended or revoked in any administrative or
15	judicial proceeding.
16	(9) Any other information the department may require.
17	(b) Notice An application shall include notice that a
18	false statement made in the application is punishable under the
19	applicable provisions of 18 Pa.C.S. Ch. 49 (relating to
20	falsification and intimidation).
21	§ 9427. Granting of permit.
22	(a) General rule The department may grant or deny a permit
23	to a grower/processor or dispensary.
24	(b) Determination In making a decision under subsection
25	(a), the department shall determine that:
26	(1) The applicant will maintain effective control of and
27	prevent diversion of medical marijuana.
28	(2) The applicant will comply with all applicable laws
29	of this Commonwealth.
30	(3) The applicant is ready, willing and able to properly

- 1 <u>carry on the activity for which a permit is sought.</u>
- 2 (4) The applicant possesses the ability to obtain in an
- 3 <u>expeditious manner sufficient land, buildings and equipment</u>
- 4 <u>to properly grow, process or dispense medical marijuana.</u>
- 5 (5) It is in the public interest to grant the permit.
- 6 (6) The applicant, including the financial backer or
- 7 principal, is of good moral character and has the financial
- 8 <u>fitness necessary to operate.</u>
- 9 <u>(7) The applicant is able to implement and maintain</u>
- 10 <u>security, tracking, recordkeeping and surveillance systems</u>
- 11 relating to the acquisition, possession, growth, manufacture,
- 12 <u>sale, delivery, transportation, distribution or the</u>
- dispensing of medical marijuana as required by the
- 14 <u>department.</u>
- 15 (8) The applicant satisfies any other conditions as
- 16 <u>determined by the department.</u>
- 17 (c) Nontransferability. -- A permit issued under this
- 18 <u>subchapter shall be nontransferable</u>.
- 19 (d) Privilege. -- The issuance or renewal of a permit shall be
- 20 <u>a revocable privilege.</u>
- 21 <u>(e) Regions.--The department shall establish a min</u>imum of
- 22 three regions within this Commonwealth for the purpose of
- 23 granting permits to grower/processors and dispensaries and
- 24 enforcing this chapter. The department shall approve permits for
- 25 grower/processors and dispensaries in a manner which will
- 26 provide an adequate amount of medical marijuana to patients and
- 27 <u>caregivers in all areas of this Commonwealth. The department</u>
- 28 shall consider the following when issuing a permit:
- 29 <u>(1) Regional population.</u>
- 30 (2) The number of patients suffering from serious

- 1 <u>medical conditions.</u>
- 2 (3) The types of serious medical conditions.
- 3 (4) Access to public transportation.
- 4 (5) Any other factor the department deems relevant.
- 5 <u>§ 9428. Notice.</u>
- 6 When the boundaries under section 9427(e) (relating to
- 7 granting of permit) are established, the department shall
- 8 transmit notice of the determination to the Legislative
- 9 Reference Bureau for publication in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.
- 10 The department may adjust the boundaries as necessary every two
- 11 years. Notice of any adjustment to the boundaries shall be
- 12 transmitted to the Legislative Reference Bureau for publication
- 13 <u>in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.</u>
- 14 <u>§ 9429. (Reserved).</u>
- 15 § 9430. Application and issuance.
- 16 (a) Duty to report. -- An applicant to be a grower/processor
- 17 or to operate a dispensary is under a continuing duty to:
- 18 (1) Report to the department any change in facts or
- 19 circumstances reflected in the application or any newly
- 20 <u>discovered or occurring fact or circumstance which is</u>
- 21 required to be included in the application, including a
- 22 change in control of the medical marijuana organization.
- 23 (2) Report to law enforcement, within 24 hours, any loss
- 24 <u>or theft of medical marijuana.</u>
- 25 (3) Submit to announced or unannounced inspections by
- the department of the facilities for growing, processing,
- 27 <u>dispensing or selling medical marijuana, including all</u>
- 28 records of the organization.
- 29 <u>(b) Additional information.--If the department is not</u>
- 30 satisfied that the applicant should be issued a permit, the

- department shall notify the applicant in writing of the factors 1 for which further documentation is required. Within 30 days of 2 the receipt of the notification, the applicant may submit 3 additional material to the department. 4 § 9431. Fees and other requirements. 5 6 The following apply: 7 (1) For a grower/processor: (i) An initial application fee in the amount of 8 \$10,000 shall be paid. The fee is nonrefundable. 9 10 (ii) A fee for a permit as a grower/processor in the amount of \$200,000 shall be paid. The permit shall be 11 valid for one year. Applicants shall submit the permit 12 13 fee at the time of submission of the application. The fee shall be returned if the permit is not granted. 14 (iii) A renewal fee for the permit as a 15 grower/processor in the amount of \$10,000 shall be paid 16 and shall cover renewal for all locations. The renewal 17 18 fee shall be returned if the renewal is not granted. (iv) An application to renew a permit must be filed 19 with the department not more than six months nor less 20 21 than four months prior to expiration. (v) All fees shall be paid by certified check or 22 23 money order. 24 (vi) Before issuing an initial permit under this paragraph, the department shall verify that the applicant 25 26 has at least \$2,000,000 in capital, \$500,000 of which must be on deposit with a financial institution. 27 (2) For a dispensary: 28 (i) An initial application fee in the amount of 29
  - 2021D06332

30

\$5,000 shall be paid. The fee is nonrefundable.

Т	(11) A permit fee for a dispensary sharr be 430,000
2	for each location. The period of the permit is one year.
3	An applicant shall submit the permit fee at the time of
4	submission of the application. The fee shall be returned
5	if the application is not granted.
6	(iii) A renewal fee for the permit as a dispensary
7	in the amount of \$5,000 shall be paid. The fee shall be
8	returned if the renewal is not granted and shall cover
9	renewal for all locations.
LO	(iv) An application to renew a permit must be filed
11	with the department not more than six months nor less
12	than four months prior to expiration.
13	(v) All fees shall be paid by certified check or
L 4	money order.
15	(vi) Before issuing an initial permit under this
16	paragraph, the department shall verify that the applicant
L 7	has at least \$150,000 in capital, which must be on
18	deposit with a financial institution.
L 9	(3) A fee of \$250 shall be required when amending the
20	application to indicate relocation within this Commonwealth
21	or the addition or deletion of approved activities by the
22	medical marijuana organization.
23	(4) Fees payable under this section shall be deposited
24	into the fund.
25	§ 9432. Issuance.
26	A permit issued by the department to a medical marijuana
27	organization shall be effective only for that organization and
28	shall specify the following:
29	(1) The name and address of the medical marijuana
30	organization.

- 1 (2) The activities of the medical marijuana organization
- 2 permitted under this chapter.
- 3 (3) The land, buildings, facilities or location to be
- 4 <u>used by the medical marijuana organization.</u>
- 5 (4) Any other information required by the department.
- 6 § 9433. Relocation.
- 7 (a) Authorization. -- The department may approve an
- 8 application from a medical marijuana organization to relocate
- 9 within this Commonwealth or to add or delete activities or
- 10 facilities.
- 11 (b) Designations. -- Notwithstanding the provisions of
- 12 <u>subsection (a), a dispensary may interchange the designation of</u>
- 13 <u>a primary, secondary or tertiary location at any time, including</u>
- 14 the period before a location becomes operational, by providing
- 15 written notice to the department at least 14 days before the
- 16 change in designation. A change in designation under this
- 17 <u>subsection may not be subject to approval by the department.</u>
- 18 § 9434. Terms of permit.
- 19 A permit issued by the department shall be valid for one year
- 20 from the date of issuance.
- 21 § 9435. (Reserved).
- 22 § 9436. Permit renewals.
- 23 (a) Renewal. -- An application for renewal shall include the
- 24 <u>following information:</u>
- 25 (1) Any material change in the information provided by
- the medical marijuana organization in a prior application or
- 27 <u>renewal of a permit.</u>
- 28 (2) Any charge or initiated, pending or concluded
- 29 investigation, during the period of the permit, by any
- 30 governmental or administrative agency with respect to:

1	(i) any incident involving the theft, loss or
2	possible diversion of medical marijuana grown, processed
3	or dispensed by the applicant; and
4	(ii) compliance by the applicant with the laws of
5	this Commonwealth with respect to any substance listed in
6	section 4 of the act of April 14, 1972 (P.L.233, No.64),
7	known as The Controlled Substance, Drug, Device and
8	Cosmetic Act.
9	(b) ApprovalThe department shall renew a permit unless
10	the department determines that:
11	(1) The applicant is unlikely to maintain or be able to
12	maintain effective control against diversion of medical
13	marijuana.
14	(2) The applicant is unlikely to comply with all laws of
15	this Commonwealth applicable to the activities in which it
16	may engage under the permit.
17	(c) Nonrenewal decision The denial or nonrenewal shall
18	specify in detail how the applicant has not satisfied the
19	department's requirements for renewal. Within 30 days of the
20	department's decision, the applicant may submit additional
21	material to the department or demand a hearing, or both. If a
22	hearing is demanded, the department shall fix a date as soon as
23	practicable.
24	§ 9437. Suspension or revocation.
25	The department may suspend or revoke a medical marijuana
26	organization permit if:
27	(1) The department has evidence that the medical
28	marijuana organization has failed to maintain effective
29	control against diversion of medical marijuana.
30	(2) The organization violates any provision of this

- 1 <u>chapter or a regulation of the department.</u>
- 2 (3) The organization has intentionally, knowingly,
- 3 recklessly or negligently failed to comply with applicable
- 4 <u>laws of this Commonwealth relating to medical marijuana.</u>
- 5 § 9438. Convictions prohibited.
- 6 (a) Prohibitions. -- The following individuals may not hold
- 7 <u>volunteer positions or positions with remuneration in or be</u>
- 8 <u>affiliated with a medical marijuana organization, including a</u>
- 9 <u>clinical registrant under Subchapter M (relating to academic</u>
- 10 clinical research centers and clinical registrants), in any way
- 11 <u>if the individual has been convicted of any felony criminal</u>
- 12 <u>offense related to the manufacture, delivery or possession with</u>
- 13 <u>intent to manufacture or deliver a controlled substance in</u>
- 14 violation of the act of April 14, 1972 (P.L.233, No.64), known
- 15 as The Controlled Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act, or
- 16 <u>similar law in any other jurisdiction:</u>
- 17 (1) Financial backers.
- 18 <u>(2) Principals.</u>
- 19 <u>(3) Employees.</u>
- 20 (b) Exclusion. -- This section shall not apply to an
- 21 individual for whom it has been 10 or more years since the entry
- 22 of a final disposition of a felony conviction related to the
- 23 manufacture, delivery or possession with intent to manufacture
- 24 or deliver a controlled substance in violation of The Controlled
- 25 Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act, or similar law in any
- 26 other jurisdiction, or one year since the individual's release
- 27 <u>from imprisonment for the felony conviction, whichever is later.</u>
- 28 § 9439. Diversity goals.
- 29 (a) Goals.--It is the intent and goal of the General
- 30 Assembly that the department promote diversity and the

- 1 participation by diverse groups in the activities authorized
- 2 under this chapter. In order to further this goal, the
- 3 department shall adopt and implement policies ensuring the
- 4 <u>following:</u>
- 5 (1) That diverse groups are accorded equal opportunity
- 6 <u>in the permitting process.</u>
- 7 (2) That permittees promote the participation of diverse
- 8 groups in their operations by affording equal access to
- 9 <u>employment opportunities.</u>
- 10 (b) Duties of department. -- To facilitate participation by
- 11 diverse groups in the activities authorized under this chapter,
- 12 the department shall:
- 13 (1) Conduct necessary and appropriate outreach
- including, if necessary, consulting with other Commonwealth
- agencies to identify diverse groups who may qualify for
- 16 participation in activities under this chapter.
- 17 (2) Provide sufficient and continuous notice of the
- 18 participation opportunities afforded under this chapter by
- 19 <u>publishing notice on the department's publicly accessible</u>
- 20 <u>Internet website.</u>
- 21 (3) Include in the applications for permit under this
- 22 chapter language to encourage applicants to utilize and give
- 23 consideration to diverse groups for contracting or
- 24 <u>professional services opportunities.</u>
- 25 (c) Reports.--No later than March 1, 2018, and each March 1
- 26 thereafter, the department shall submit a report to the
- 27 <u>chairperson and minority chairperson of the Health and Human</u>
- 28 Services Committee of the Senate and the chairperson and
- 29 minority chairperson of the Health Committee of the House of
- 30 Representatives summarizing the participation and utilization of

- 1 <u>diverse groups in the activities authorized under this chapter.</u>
- 2 The report shall include:
- 3 (1) The participation level, by percentage, of diverse
- 4 groups in the activities authorized under this chapter.
- 5 (2) A summary of how diverse groups are utilized by
- 6 permittees, including in the provision of goods or services.
- 7 (3) Any other information the department deems
- 8 <u>appropriate</u>.
- 9 (d) Definitions.--The following words and phrases when used
- 10 in this section shall have the meanings given to them in this
- 11 <u>subsection unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:</u>
- 12 "Disadvantaged business." As defined in 74 Pa.C.S. § 303(b)
- 13 <u>(relating to diverse business participation).</u>
- 14 "Diverse group." A disadvantaged business, minority-owned
- 15 <u>business</u>, <u>women-owned business</u>, <u>service-disabled veteran-owned</u>
- 16 small business or veteran-owned small business that has been
- 17 <u>certified by a third-party certifying organization.</u>
- 18 "Minority-owned business." As defined in 74 Pa.C.S. §
- 19 303(b).
- 20 "Service-disabled veteran-owned small business." As defined
- 21 in 51 Pa.C.S. § 9601 (relating to definitions).
- 22 "Third-party certifying organization." As defined in 74
- 23 <u>Pa.C.S. § 303(b).</u>
- 24 <u>"Veteran-owned small business."</u> As defined in 51 Pa.C.S. §
- 25 9601.
- 26 "Women-owned business." As defined in 74 Pa.C.S. § 303(b).
- 27 § 9440. Limitations on permits.
- The following limitations apply to approval of permits for
- 29 grower/processors and dispensaries:
- 30 (1) The department may not initially issue permits to

1 more than 25 growers/processors. (2) The department may not initially issue permits to 2 more than 50 dispensaries. Each dispensary may provide 3 medical marijuana at no more than three separate locations. 4 5 (3) The department may not issue more than five individual dispensary permits to one person. 6 7 (4) The department may not issue more than one individual grower/processor permit to one person. 8 9 (5) No more than five grower/processors may be issued permits <u>as dispensaries</u>. If the number of growers/processors 10 is increased under section 9459 (relating to effectuating 11 12 recommendations of advisory board), no more than 20% of the 13 total number of growers/processors may also be issued permits 14 as dispensaries. (6) A dispensary may only obtain medical marijuana from 15 a grower/processor holding a valid permit under this chapter. 16 (7) A grower/processor may only provide medical 17 18 marijuana to a dispensary holding a valid permit under this 19 chapter. 20 SUBCHAPTER F 21 MEDICAL MARIJUANA CONTROLS 9441. Electronic tracking. 22 23 9442. Grower/processors. 24 9443. Storage and transportation. 9444. Laboratory. 25 26 9445. Prices. 27 § 9441. Electronic tracking. (a) Requirement. -- A grower/processor or dispensary must 28 implement an electronic inventory tracking system which shall be 29

30

directly accessible to the department through its electronic

- 1 database that electronically tracks all medical marijuana on a
- 2 <u>daily basis</u>. The system shall include tracking of all of the
- 3 <u>following:</u>
- 4 (1) For a grower/processor, a seed-to-sale tracking
- 5 system that tracks the medical marijuana from seed to plant
- 6 until the medical marijuana is sold to a dispensary.
- 7 (2) For a dispensary, medical marijuana from purchase
- 8 <u>from the grower/processor to sale to a patient or caregiver</u>
- 9 <u>and that includes information that verifies the validity of</u>
- an identification card presented by the patient or caregiver.
- 11 (3) For a grower/processor and a dispensary, a daily log
- of each day's beginning inventory, acquisitions, amounts
- 13 <u>purchased and sold, disbursements, disposals and ending</u>
- 14 <u>inventory</u>. The tracking system shall include prices paid and
- 15 <u>amounts collected from patients and caregivers.</u>
- 16 <u>(4) For a grower/processor and a dispensary, a system</u>
- 17 for recall of defective medical marijuana.
- 18 (5) For a grower/processor and a dispensary, a system to
- 19 <u>track the plant waste resulting from the growth of medical</u>
- 20 marijuana or other disposal, including the name and address
- 21 of any disposal service.
- 22 (b) Additional requirements. -- In addition to the information
- 23 <u>under subsection (a), each medical marijuana organization shall</u>
- 24 track the following:
- 25 (1) Security and surveillance.
- 26 (2) Recordkeeping and record retention.
- 27 (3) The acquisition, possession, growing and processing
- 28 of medical marijuana.
- 29 (4) Delivery and transportation, including amounts and
- 30 method of delivery.

- 1 (5) Dispensing, including amounts, pricing and amounts
- 2 <u>collected from patients and caregivers.</u>
- 3 (c) Access.--Information maintained in electronic tracking
- 4 systems under subsection (a) shall be confidential and not
- 5 subject to the act of February 14, 2008 (P.L.6, No.3), known as
- 6 the Right-to-Know Law.
- 7 (d) Application programming interface. -- The department or
- 8 the department's contracted seed-to-sale vendor shall allow two-
- 9 way communication, automation and application-programming
- 10 <u>interface of a medical marijuana organization's enterprise</u>
- 11 resource planning, inventory, accounting and point-of-sale
- 12 <u>software with the software of the department or the department's</u>
- 13 <u>contracted seed-to-sale vendor. The department or the</u>
- 14 department's contracted seed-to-sale vendor shall provide for
- 15 the development and use of a seed-to-sale cannabis tracking
- 16 system, which shall include a secure application program
- 17 interface capable of accessing all data required to be
- 18 transmitted to the advisory board to ensure compliance with the
- 19 operational reporting requirements established under this
- 20 chapter and the regulations of the department.
- 21 (e) Reports. -- Within one year of the issuance of the first
- 22 permit to a grower/processor or dispensary, and every three
- 23 months thereafter in a form and manner prescribed by the
- 24 department, the following information shall be provided to the
- 25 department, which shall compile the information and post it on
- 26 the department's publicly accessible Internet website:
- 27 <u>(1) The amount of medical marijuana sold by a</u>
- 28 grower/processor during each three-month period.
- 29 (2) The price of amounts of medical marijuana sold by
- 30 grower/processors as determined by the department.

Τ	(3) The amount of medical marijuana purchased by each
2	dispensary in this Commonwealth.
3	(4) The cost of amounts of medical marijuana to each
4	dispensary in amounts as determined by the department.
5	(5) The total amount and dollar value of medical
6	marijuana sold by each dispensary in the three-month period.
7	§ 9442. Grower/processors.
8	(a) Authorization Subject to subsection (b), a
9	grower/processor may do all of the following in accordance with
10	<u>department regulations:</u>
11	(1) Obtain and transport seed and immature plant
12	material from outside this Commonwealth during at least one
13	30-day period per year as designated by the department to
14	grow and process medical marijuana.
15	(2) Obtain seed and plant material from another
16	grower/processor within this Commonwealth to grow medical
17	marijuana.
18	(3) Obtain and transport bulk postharvest medical
19	marijuana plant material from another grower/processor within
20	this Commonwealth to process medical marijuana. As used in
21	this paragraph, the term "postharvest plant material"
22	includes all unfinished plant and plant-derived material,
23	whether fresh, dried, partially dried, frozen or partially
24	frozen, oil, concentrate or similar byproducts derived or
25	processed from medical marijuana or medical marijuana plants.
26	(4) Apply solvent-based extraction methods and processes
27	to medical marijuana plants that have failed a test conducted
28	by an approved laboratory at harvest, subject to the
29	following:
30	(i) The test failure shall be limited to yeast and

1	mold.
2	(ii) The extracted material shall be processed into
3	a topical form.
4	(iii) The medical marijuana product must pass a
5	final processed test under section 9444 (relating to
6	<pre>laboratory).</pre>
7	(iv) The medical marijuana product shall be labeled
8	as remediated.
9	(v) This paragraph shall expire upon the publication
10	in the Pennsylvania Bulletin of a notice of the
11	secretary's approval of the recommendations relating to a
12	research initiative, as prescribed in section 9482
13	(relating to research initiative).
14	(5) Obtain harvested hemp from a person holding a permit
15	issued by the Department of Agriculture to grow or cultivate
16	hemp under 3 Pa.C.S. Ch. 15 (relating to controlled plants
17	and noxious weeds) if the hemp received by a grower/processor
18	is subject to the laboratory testing requirements of section
19	<u>9444.</u>
20	(6) Add excipients or hemp or hemp-derived additives
21	obtained or cultivated in accordance with paragraph (5).
22	Excipients must be pharmaceutical grade, unless otherwise
23	approved by the department. In determining whether to approve
24	an added substance, the department shall consider the
25	<pre>following:</pre>
26	(i) Whether the added substance is permitted by the
27	United States Food and Drug Administration for use in
28	food or is Generally Recognized as Safe (GRAS) under
29	Federal guidelines.
30	(ii) Whether the added substance constitutes a known

1	hazard such as diacetyl, CAS number 431-03-8, and
2	pentanedione, CAS number 600-14-6.
3	(b) Limitations
4	(1) A grower/processor may only grow, store, harvest or
5	process medical marijuana in an indoor, enclosed, secure
6	<pre>facility which:</pre>
7	(i) includes electronic locking systems, electronic
8	surveillance and other features required by the
9	<u>department; and</u>
10	(ii) is located within this Commonwealth.
11	(2) For the purpose of paragraph (1), a grower/processor
12	shall maintain continuous video surveillance. A
13	grower/processor is required to retain the recordings onsite
14	or offsite for a period of no less than 180 days, unless
15	otherwise required for investigative or litigation purposes.
16	(c) Pesticides The following shall apply:
17	(1) A grower/processor may use a pesticide that is
18	registered by the Department of Agriculture under the act of
19	March 1, 1974 (P.L.90, No.24), known as the Pennsylvania
20	Pesticide Control Act of 1973, and designated by the
21	Secretary of Agriculture in consultation with the secretary
22	for use by a grower/processor.
23	(2) The Secretary of Agriculture shall transmit, by June
24	30, 2022, an initial list of pesticides which may be used by
25	grower/processors to the Legislative Reference Bureau for
26	publication in the Pennsylvania Bulletin. The list shall be
27	posted on the department's publicly accessible Internet
28	website and shall be reviewed and updated by the Secretary of
29	Agriculture, in consultation with the secretary, at least
30	once annually and transmitted to the Legislative Reference

- 1 Bureau for publication in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.
- 2 § 9443. Storage and transportation.
- 3 The department shall develop regulations relating to the
- 4 storage and transportation of medical marijuana among
- 5 grower/processors, testing laboratories and dispensaries which
- 6 ensure adequate security to guard against in-transit losses. The
- 7 tracking system developed by the department shall include all
- 8 transportation and storage of medical marijuana. The regulations
- 9 shall provide for the following:
- 10 (1) Requirements relating to shipping containers and
- 11 packaging.
- 12 (2) The manner in which trucks, vans, trailers or other
- 13 <u>carriers will be secured.</u>
- 14 (3) Security systems that include a numbered seal on the
- 15 trailer.
- 16 (4) Obtaining copies of drivers' licenses and
- 17 registrations and other information related to security and
- 18 <u>tracking</u>.
- 19 (5) Use of GPS systems.
- 20 (6) Number of drivers or other security required to
- 21 <u>ensure against storage or in-transit losses.</u>
- 22 (7) Recordkeeping for delivery and receipt of medical
- 23 <u>marijuana products.</u>
- 24 (8) Requirements to utilize any electronic tracking
- 25 system required by the department, which shall allow for the
- 26 <u>two-way communication, automation and application-programming</u>
- 27 <u>interface between a medical marijuana organization's</u>
- 28 <u>enterprise resource planning, inventory, accounting and</u>
- 29 point-of-sale software and the software of the department or
- 30 the department's vendor.

- 1 (9) Transporting medical marijuana to a
- 2 grower/processor, approved laboratory or dispensary.
- 3 <u>§ 9444. Laboratory.</u>
- 4 (a) General testing. -- A grower/processor shall contract with
- 5 <u>one or more independent laboratories to test the medical</u>
- 6 marijuana produced by the grower/processor. The department shall
- 7 approve a laboratory under this subsection and require that the
- 8 <u>laboratory report testing results in a manner as the department</u>
- 9 <u>shall determine</u>, including requiring a test at harvest and a
- 10 test at final processing. The possession by a laboratory of
- 11 <u>medical marijuana shall be a lawful use.</u>
- 12 (b) Stability testing. -- A laboratory shall perform stability
- 13 testing to ensure the medical marijuana product's potency and
- 14 purity. A grower/processor shall retain a sample from each
- 15 <u>medical marijuana product derived from a harvest batch and</u>
- 16 request that a sample be identified and collected by a
- 17 laboratory approved under subsection (a) from each process lot
- 18 to perform stability testing under the following conditions:
- 19 (1) The medical marijuana product is still in inventory
- 20 <u>at a dispensary in this Commonwealth as determined by the</u>
- 21 <u>seed-to-sale syst</u>em.
- 22 (2) The stability testing is done at six-month intervals
- for the duration of the expiration date period as listed on
- the medical marijuana product and once within six months of
- 25 <u>the expiration date.</u>
- 26 § 9445. Prices.
- 27 <u>The department and the Department of Revenue shall monitor</u>
- 28 the price of medical marijuana sold by grower/processors and by
- 29 <u>dispensaries</u>, including a per-dose price. If the department and
- 30 the Department of Revenue determine that the prices are

- 1 <u>unreasonable or excessive</u>, the department may implement a cap on
- 2 the price of medical marijuana being sold for a period of six
- 3 months. The cap may be amended during the six-month period. If
- 4 the department and the Department of Revenue determine that the
- 5 prices become unreasonable or excessive following the expiration
- 6 of a six-month cap, additional caps may be imposed for periods
- 7 not to exceed six months.
- 8 <u>SUBCHAPTER G</u>
- 9 <u>DISPENSARIES</u>
- 10 9446. Dispensing to patients and caregivers.
- 11 <u>9447. Facility requirements.</u>
- 12 <u>9448. Posting.</u>
- 13 § 9446. Dispensing to patients and caregivers.
- 14 (a) General rule. -- A dispensary that has been issued a
- 15 permit under Subchapter E (relating to medical marijuana
- 16 <u>organizations</u>) may lawfully dispense medical marijuana to a
- 17 patient or caregiver upon presentation to the dispensary of a
- 18 valid identification card for that patient or caregiver. The
- 19 dispensary shall provide to the patient or caregiver a receipt,
- 20 as appropriate. The receipt shall include all of the following:
- 21 (1) The name, address and any identification number
- 22 assigned to the dispensary by the department.
- 23 (2) The name and address of the patient and caregiver.
- 24 (3) The date the medical marijuana was dispensed.
- 25 (4) Any requirement or limitation by the practitioner as
- to the form of medical marijuana for the patient.
- 27 (5) The form and the quantity of medical marijuana
- 28 <u>dispensed</u>.
- 29 <u>(b) Requirements.--A dispensary shall have a physician or a</u>
- 30 pharmacist available, either in person or by synchronous

- 1 <u>interaction</u>, to verify patient certifications and to consult
- 2 with patients and caregivers at all times during the hours the
- 3 dispensary is open to receive patients and caregivers. If a
- 4 <u>dispensary has more than one separate location, a physician</u>
- 5 <u>assistant or a certified registered nurse practitioner may</u>
- 6 verify patient certifications and consult with patients and
- 7 caregivers, either in person or by synchronous interaction, at
- 8 <u>each of the other locations in lieu of the physician or</u>
- 9 pharmacist. A physician, a pharmacist, a physician assistant or
- 10 <u>a certified registered nurse practitioner shall, prior to</u>
- 11 assuming duties under this paragraph, successfully complete the
- 12 <u>course established in section 9405(a)(6) (relating to program</u>
- 13 <u>established</u>). A physician may not issue a certification to
- 14 <u>authorize patients to receive medical marijuana or otherwise</u>
- 15 <u>treat patients at the dispensary.</u>
- 16 (c) Filing with department. -- Prior to dispensing medical
- 17 marijuana to a patient or caregiver, the dispensary shall file
- 18 the receipt information with the department utilizing the
- 19 <u>electronic tracking system. When filing receipts under this</u>
- 20 <u>subsection</u>, the dispensary shall dispose of any electronically
- 21 recorded certification information as provided by regulation.
- 22 (d) Limitations. -- No dispensary may dispense to a patient or
- 23 caregiver:
- 24 (1) a quantity of medical marijuana greater than that
- 25 which the patient or caregiver is permitted to possess under
- 26 the certification; or
- 27 (2) a form of medical marijuana prohibited by this
- 28 <u>chapter.</u>
- 29 (e) Supply.--When dispensing medical marijuana to a patient
- 30 or caregiver, the dispensary may not dispense an amount greater

- 1 than a 90-day supply until the patient has exhausted all but a
- 2 <u>seven-day supply provided pursuant to a previously issued</u>
- 3 certification until additional certification is presented under
- 4 <u>section 9413 (relating to duration).</u>
- 5 (f) Verification. -- Prior to dispensing medical marijuana to
- 6 <u>a patient or caregiver, the dispensary shall verify the</u>
- 7 <u>information in subsections (e) and (q) by consulting the</u>
- 8 <u>electronic tracking system included in the department's</u>
- 9 electronic database established under section 9405(a)(4)(v) and
- 10 the dispensary tracking system under section 9441(a)(2)
- 11 <u>(relating to electronic tracking)</u>.
- 12 (q) Form of medical marijuana. -- Medical marijuana dispensed
- 13 to a patient or caregiver by a dispensary shall conform to any
- 14 requirement or limitation set by the practitioner as to the form
- 15 of medical marijuana for the patient.
- 16 (h) Safety insert. -- When a dispensary dispenses medical
- 17 marijuana to a patient or caregiver, the dispensary shall
- 18 provide to that patient or caregiver, as appropriate, a safety
- 19 insert. The <u>insert shall be developed and approved by the</u>
- 20 <u>department</u>. The insert shall provide the following information:
- 21 <u>(1) Lawful methods for administering medical marijuana</u>
- 22 <u>in individual doses.</u>
- 23 (2) Any potential dangers stemming from the use of
- 24 <u>medical marijuana.</u>
- 25 (3) How to recognize what may be problematic usage of
- 26 medical marijuana and how to obtain appropriate services or
- 27 <u>treatment for problematic usage.</u>
- 28 (4) How to prevent or deter the misuse of medical
- 29 marijuana by minors or others.
- 30 (5) Any other information as determined by the

- 1 <u>department</u>.
- 2 (i) Sealed and labeled package. -- Medical marijuana shall be
- 3 dispensed by a dispensary to a patient or caregiver in a sealed
- 4 and properly labeled package. The labeling shall contain the
- 5 <u>following:</u>
- 6 (1) The information required to be included in the
- 7 receipt provided to the patient or caregiver, as appropriate,
- 8 <u>by the dispensary.</u>
- 9 <u>(2) The packaging date.</u>
- 10 (3) Any applicable date by which the medical marijuana
- should be used.
- 12 <u>(4) A warning stating:</u>
- 13 "This product is for medicinal use only. Women should
- 14 <u>not consume during pregnancy or while breastfeeding</u>
- 15 <u>except on the advice of the practitioner who issued</u>
- the certification and, in the case of breastfeeding,
- the infant's pediatrician. This product might impair
- 18 the ability to drive or operate heavy machinery. Keep
- out of reach of children."
- 20 (5) The amount of individual doses contained within the
- 21 <u>package and the species and percentage of</u>
- 22 <u>tetrahydrocannabinol and cannabidiol.</u>
- 23 (6) A warning that the medical marijuana must be kept in
- the original container in which it was dispensed.
- 25 (7) A warning that unauthorized use is unlawful and will
- subject the person to criminal penalties.
- 27 (8) Any other information required by the department.
- 28 § 9447. Facility requirements.
- 29 (a) General rule.--
- 30 (1) A dispensary may dispense medical marijuana in an

- 1 indoor, enclosed, secure facility located within this Commonwealth or in accordance with a curbside delivery 2 3 protocol as determined by the department. (2) For the purposes of paragraph (1), a dispensary 4 5 shall maintain continuous video surveillance. The dispensary is required to retain the recordings onsite or offsite for a 6 period of no less than 180 days, unless otherwise required 7 for investigative or litigation purposes. 8 9 (3) A dispensary may not operate on the same site as a 10 facility used for growing and processing medical marijuana. 11 (4) A dispensary may not be located within 1,000 feet of 12 the property line of a public, private or parochial school or 13 a day-care center. 14 (5) A dispensary may sell medical devices and instruments which are needed to administer medical marijuana 15 16 under this chapter. (6) A dispensary may sell services approved by the 17 18 department related to the use of medical marijuana. 19 (b) Adjustment or waiver of prohibition. -- The department may amend a prohibition under subsection (a) (4) if it is shown by 20 clear and convincing evidence that the amendment is necessary to 21 provide adequate access to patients. An amendment may include 22 23 additional security, physical plant of a facility or other 24 conditions necessary to protect children. § 9448. Posting. 25 A dispensary shall post a copy of its permit in a location 26 within its facility in a manner that is easily observable by 27 28 patients, caregivers, law enforcement officers and agents of the
- 30 SUBCHAPTER H

department.

29

## TAX ON MEDICAL MARIJUANA

2 9449. Tax on medical marijuana.

1

- 3 9450. Medical Marijuana Program Fund.
- 4 § 9449. Tax on medical marijuana.
- 5 (a) Tax imposed. -- A tax is imposed on the gross receipts of
- 6 <u>a grower/processor received from the sale of medical marijuana</u>
- 7 by a grower/processor to a dispensary, to be paid by the
- 8 grower/processor, at the rate of 5%. The tax shall be charged
- 9 against and be paid by the grower/processor and shall not be
- 10 <u>added as a separate charge or line item on any sales slip</u>,
- 11 invoice, receipt or other statement or memorandum of the price
- 12 paid by a dispensary, patient or caregiver.
- 13 (b) Payment of tax and reports. -- The tax imposed under
- 14 <u>subsection</u> (a) shall be administered in the same manner as the
- 15 tax imposed under Article XI of the act of March 4, 1971 (P.L.6,
- 16 No.2), known as the Tax Reform Code of 1971, except that
- 17 estimated tax payments under section 3003.2 of the Tax Reform
- 18 Code of 1971 shall not be required. A grower/processor shall
- 19 make quarterly payments under this section for each calendar
- 20 guarter at the rate prescribed in subsection (a) on the gross
- 21 receipts for the calendar quarter. The tax shall be due and
- 22 payable on the 20th day of January, April, July and October for
- 23 the preceding calendar quarter on a form prescribed by the
- 24 <u>Department of Revenue.</u>
- 25 (c) (Reserved).
- 26 (d) Deposit of proceeds. -- All money received from the tax
- 27 <u>imposed under subsection (a) shall be deposited into the fund.</u>
- 28 (e) Exemption. -- Medical marijuana shall not be subject to
- 29 the tax imposed under section 202 of the Tax Reform Code of
- 30 1971.

- 1 (f) Information. -- A grower/processor that sells medical
- 2 marijuana shall provide to the Department of Revenue information
- 3 <u>required by the department.</u>
- 4 § 9450. Medical Marijuana Program Fund.
- 5 (a) Fund established. -- The Medical Marijuana Program Fund is
- 6 <u>established as a special fund in the State Treasury. Money in</u>
- 7 the fund is appropriated as set forth in subsection (c). Any
- 8 amount unspent at the end of a fiscal year shall be appropriated
- 9 to the department for its operations.
- 10 (b) Source of funds. -- Fees and taxes payable under this
- 11 chapter shall be deposited into the fund. The money deposited
- 12 into the fund may only be used for the purposes set forth in
- 13 this section. Any interest accrued shall be deposited into the
- 14 <u>fund.</u>
- 15 (c) Use of proceeds. -- After any repayment made under
- 16 <u>subsection (d), money in the fund is appropriated in accordance</u>
- 17 with the following percentages:
- 18 <u>(1) To the department, 55% of the revenue in the fund.</u>
- 19 Forty percent of the revenue in the fund shall be expended
- 20 <u>for operations of the department, including outreach efforts</u>
- and other projects, as required by this chapter. Fifteen
- 22 percent of the amount in the fund shall be used by the
- 23 department to establish the following:
- 24 (i) a program to assist patients with the cost of
- 25 providing medical marijuana to patients who demonstrate
- financial hardship or need under this chapter, and the
- 27 <u>department shall develop guidelines and procedures to</u>
- 28 <u>ensure maximum availability to individuals with financial</u>
- 29 <u>need;</u>
- 30 (ii) a program to assist patients and caregivers

1	with the cost associated with the waiver or reduction of
2	fees for identification cards under sections 9414(c)(5)
3	(relating to identification cards) and 9415(a)(2)
4	(relating to caregivers); and
5	(iii) a program to reimburse caregivers for the cost
6	of providing background checks for caregivers.
7	(2) To the Department of Drug and Alcohol Programs, for
8	drug abuse prevention and counseling and treatment services,
9	10% of the revenue in the fund.
10	(3) To the department, for further research related to
11	the use of medical marijuana, including the research program
12	established under Subchapter L (relating to research
13	program), 30% of the revenue in the fund. Funding shall be
14	provided for research into the treatment of those serious
15	medical conditions for which medical marijuana is available
16	for treatment within this Commonwealth and for research into
17	the use of medical marijuana to treat other medical
18	conditions for which medical marijuana may have legitimate
19	medicinal value. Money shall be used to subsidize the cost
20	of, or provide, medical marijuana to patients participating
21	in the program. However, money in the fund may not be
22	expended on activity under Subchapter M (relating to academic
23	clinical research centers and clinical registrants).
24	(4) To the Pennsylvania Commission on Crime and
25	Delinquency, for distribution to local police departments
26	which demonstrate a need relating to the enforcement of this
27	chapter, 5% of the revenue in the fund.
28	(d) Repayment of initial funding The department shall
29	repay from the fees, taxes and investment earnings of the fund
30	to the General Fund any money appropriated for the initial

- 1 planning, organization and administration by the department with
- 2 respect to the establishment of the program at the time of April
- 3 17, 2016.
- 4 <u>SUBCHAPTER I</u>
- 5 <u>ADMINISTRATION</u>
- 6 <u>9451. Governing practice and procedure.</u>
- 7 9452. Reports by medical marijuana organizations.
- 8 9453. Law enforcement notification.
- 9 <u>9454. Evaluation.</u>
- 10 <u>9455</u>. Report.
- 11 <u>9456</u>. (Reserved).
- 12 <u>9457</u>. Temporary regulations.
- 13 § 9451. Governing practice and procedure.
- 14 The provisions of 2 Pa.C.S. (relating to administrative law
- 15 and procedure) shall apply to all actions of the department
- 16 <u>under this chapter constituting an adjudication as defined in 2</u>
- 17 Pa.C.S. § 101 (relating to definitions).
- 18 § 9452. Reports by medical marijuana organizations.
- 19 A medical marijuana organization shall periodically file
- 20 reports related to its activities. The department shall
- 21 determine the information required in and the frequency of
- 22 <u>filing the reports.</u>
- 23 § 9453. Law enforcement notification.
- Notwithstanding any provision of this chapter or any other
- 25 law to the contrary, the department may notify any appropriate
- 26 law enforcement agency of information relating to any violation
- 27 or suspected violation of this chapter. In addition, the
- 28 department shall verify to law enforcement personnel in an
- 29 appropriate case whether a certification, permit, registration
- 30 or an identification card is valid, including release of the

- 1 <u>name of the patient.</u>
- 2 § 9454. Evaluation.
- 3 The department may provide for an analysis and evaluation of
- 4 the implementation and effectiveness of this chapter, including
- 5 whether the intent and stated policy of the General Assembly
- 6 have been achieved. The department may enter into agreements
- 7 with one or more persons for the performance of an evaluation of
- 8 the implementation and effectiveness of this chapter.
- 9 <u>§ 9455.</u> Report.
- 10 (a) Report required. -- The department shall submit a written
- 11 report under subsection (b) every two years beginning April 17,
- 12 2018, to the following:
- 13 <u>(1) The Governor.</u>
- 14 (2) The President pro tempore of the Senate.
- 15 (3) The Majority Leader and the Minority Leader of the
- 16 Senate.
- 17 (4) The Speaker of the House of Representatives.
- 18 (5) The Majority Leader and the Minority Leader of the
- 19 House of Representatives.
- 20 (6) The chairperson and minority chairperson of the
- 21 Judiciary Committee of the Senate.
- 22 (7) The chairman and minority chairman of the Health and
- 23 Human Services Committee of the Senate.
- 24 (8) The chairman and minority chairman of the Judiciary
- 25 Committee of the House of Representatives.
- 26 (9) The chairman and minority chairman of the Health
- 27 <u>Committee of the House of Representatives.</u>
- 28 (10) The Attorney General of the Commonwealth.
- 29 <u>(b) Contents of report.--The following information shall be</u>
- 30 included in the report:

- 1 (1) An assessment of the use of medical marijuana as a
- 2 result of the enactment of this chapter.
- 3 (2) An assessment of the benefits and risks to patients
- 4 <u>using medical marijuana under this chapter, including adverse</u>
- 5 <u>events</u>.
- 6 (3) Recommendations for amendments to this chapter for
- 7 reasons of patient safety or to aid the general welfare of
- 8 <u>the citizens of this Commonwealth.</u>
- 9 § 9456. (Reserved).
- 10 § 9457. Temporary regulations.
- 11 (a) Promulgation. -- In order to facilitate the prompt
- 12 <u>implementation of this chapter</u>, the department may promulgate
- 13 temporary regulations that shall expire not later than two years
- 14 following the publication of the temporary regulation. The
- 15 <u>department may promulgate temporary regulations not subject to:</u>
- 16 <u>(1) Sections 201, 202, 203, 204 and 205 of the act of</u>
- 17 July 31, 1968 (P.L.769, No.240), referred to as the
- 18 <u>Commonwealth Documents Law.</u>
- 19 (2) Sections 204(b) and 301(10) of the act of October
- 20 <u>15, 1980 (P.L.950, No.164), known as the Commonwealth</u>
- 21 Attorneys Act.
- 22 (3) The act of June 25, 1982 (P.L.633, No.181), known as
- 23 the Regulatory Review Act.
- 24 (b) Expiration. -- Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
- 25 the department's authority to adopt temporary regulations under
- 26 <u>subsection</u> (a) shall expire May 31, 2022. Regulations adopted
- 27 after this period shall be promulgated as provided by law.
- 28 (c) Publication. -- The department shall transmit notice of
- 29 temporary regulations to the Legislative Reference Bureau for
- 30 publication in the Pennsylvania Bulletin no later than October

1	<u>17, 2016.</u>
2	<u>SUBCHAPTER</u> J
3	MEDICAL MARIJUANA ADVISORY BOARD
4	9458. Advisory board.
5	9459. Effectuating recommendations of advisory board.
6	§ 9458. Advisory board.
7	(a) EstablishmentThe Medical Marijuana Advisory Board is
8	established within the department. The advisory board shall
9	consist of the following members:
10	(1) The secretary or a designee.
11	(2) The Commissioner of the Pennsylvania State Police or
12	a designee.
13	(3) The chairman of the State Board of Pharmacy or a
14	designee.
15	(4) The Commissioner of Professional and Occupational
16	Affairs or a designee.
17	(5) The Physician General or a designee.
18	(6) The president of the Pennsylvania Chiefs of Police
19	Association or a designee.
20	(7) The president of the Pennsylvania District Attorneys
21	Association or a designee.
22	(8) One member to be appointed by each of the following,
23	which members shall be knowledgeable and experienced in
24	issues relating to care and treatment of individuals with a
25	serious medical condition, geriatric or pediatric medicine or
26	<pre>clinical research:</pre>
27	(i) The Governor.
28	(ii) The President pro tempore of the Senate.
29	(iii) The Majority Leader of the Senate.
30	(iv) The Minority Leader of the Senate.

- 1 <u>(v) The Speaker of the House of Representatives.</u>
- 2 (vi) The Majority Leader of the House of
- 3 <u>Representatives.</u>
- 4 <u>(vii) The Minority Leader of the House of</u>
- 5 <u>Representatives.</u>
- 6 (9) One member appointed by the Governor, who shall be a
- 7 patient, a family or household member of a patient or a
- 8 <u>patient advocate.</u>
- 9 (b) Terms.--Except as provided under subsection (g), the
- 10 members appointed under subsection (a) (8) and (9) shall serve a
- 11 term of four years or until a successor has been appointed and
- 12 qualified, but no longer than six months beyond the four-year
- 13 <u>period</u>.
- 14 <u>(c) Chair.--The secretary, or a designee, shall serve as</u>
- 15 chair of the advisory board.
- 16 (d) Voting and quorum. -- The members under subsection (a) (1),
- 17 (2), (3), (4), (5), (6) and (7) shall serve ex officio and shall
- 18 have voting rights. A majority of the members shall constitute a
- 19 guorum for the purpose of organizing the advisory board,
- 20 conducting its business and fulfilling its duties. A vote of the
- 21 majority of the members present shall be sufficient for all
- 22 actions of the advisory board unless the bylaws require a
- 23 <u>greater number</u>.
- 24 (e) Attendance. -- A member of the advisory board appointed
- 25 <u>under subsection (a)(8) or (9) who fails to attend three</u>
- 26 consecutive meetings shall forfeit his seat unless the
- 27 <u>secretary</u>, upon written request from the member, finds that the
- 28 member should be excused from a meeting for good cause. A member
- 29 who cannot be physically present may attend meetings via
- 30 <u>electronic means</u>, including video conference.

- 1 (f) Governance. -- The advisory board shall have the power to
- 2 prescribe, amend and repeal bylaws, rules and regulations
- 3 governing the manner in which the business of the advisory board
- 4 is conducted and the manner in which the duties granted to it
- 5 are fulfilled. The advisory board may delegate supervision of
- 6 the administration of advisory board activities to an
- 7 <u>administrative secretary and other employees of the department</u>
- 8 <u>as the secretary shall appoint.</u>
- 9 (g) Initial terms. -- The initial terms of members appointed
- 10 under subsection (a)(8) and (9) shall be for terms of one, two,
- 11 three or four years, the particular term of each member to be
- 12 <u>designated by the secretary at the time of appointment. All</u>
- 13 <u>other members shall serve for a term of four years.</u>
- 14 (h) Vacancy. -- In the event that any member appointed under
- 15 <u>subsection (a)(8) or (9) shall die or resign or otherwise become</u>
- 16 <u>disqualified during the member's term of office, a successor</u>
- 17 shall be appointed in the same way and with the same
- 18 qualifications as set forth in this section and shall hold
- 19 office for the unexpired term. An appointed member of the
- 20 <u>advisory board shall be eliqible for reappointment.</u>
- 21 (i) Expenses. -- A member appointed under subsection (a) (8) or
- 22 (9) shall receive the amount of reasonable travel, hotel and
- 23 other necessary expenses incurred in the performance of the
- 24 duties of the member in accordance with Commonwealth
- 25 regulations, but shall receive no other compensation for the
- 26 member's service on the board.
- 27 (j) Duties. -- The advisory board shall have the following
- 28 <u>duties:</u>
- 29 (1) To examine and analyze the statutory and regulatory
- 30 <u>law relating to medical marijuana within this Commonwealth.</u>

	(2) To examine and analyze the law and events in other
2	states and the nation with respect to medical marijuana.
3	(3) To accept and review written comments from
4	individuals and organizations about medical marijuana.
5	(4) To issue written reports to the Governor, the Senate
6	and the House of Representatives.
7	(5) The written reports under paragraph (4) shall
8	include recommendations and findings as to the following:
9	(i) Whether to change the types of medical
10	professionals who can issue certifications to patients.
11	(ii) Whether to change, add or reduce the types of
12	medical conditions which qualify as serious medical
13	conditions under this chapter.
14	(iii) Whether to change the form of medical
15	marijuana permitted under this chapter.
16	(iv) (Reserved).
17	(v) How to ensure affordable patient access to
18	medical marijuana.
19	(6) The written reports under this section shall be
20	adopted at a public meeting. The reports shall be a public
21	record under the act of February 14, 2008 (P.L.6, No.3),
22	known as the Right-to-Know Law.
23	§ 9459. Effectuating recommendations of advisory board.
24	After receiving a report of the advisory board under section
25	9458(j)(4) (relating to advisory board), at the discretion of
26	the secretary, the department may effectuate recommendations
27	made by the advisory board by transmitting a notice to the
28	Legislative Reference Bureau for publication in the Pennsylvania
29	Bulletin. The secretary shall transmit notice to the Legislative
30	Reference Bureau for publication in the Pennsylvania Bulletin

- 1 within 12 months of the receipt of a report of the advisory
- 2 board. The notice shall include the recommendations of the
- 3 <u>advisory board and shall state the specific reasons for the</u>
- 4 <u>decision of the secretary on whether or not to effectuate each</u>
- 5 <u>recommendation</u>.
- 6 <u>SUBCHAPTER K</u>
- 7 OFFENSES RELATED TO MEDICAL MARIJUANA
- 8 <u>9460. Criminal diversion of medical marijuana by practitioners.</u>
- 9 <u>9461. Criminal diversion of medical marijuana.</u>
- 10 9462. Criminal retention of medical marijuana.
- 11 9463. Criminal diversion of medical marijuana by patient or
- 12 <u>caregiver.</u>
- 13 <u>9464</u>. Falsification of identification cards.
- 14 9465. Adulteration of medical marijuana.
- 15 9466. Disclosure of information prohibited.
- 16 <u>9467. Additional penalties.</u>
- 17 9468. Other restrictions.
- 18 § 9460. Criminal diversion of medical marijuana by
- 19 practitioners.
- In addition to any other penalty provided by law, a
- 21 practitioner commits a misdemeanor of the first degree if the
- 22 practitioner intentionally, knowingly or recklessly certifies a
- 23 person as being able to lawfully receive medical marijuana or
- 24 otherwise provides medical marijuana to a person who is not
- 25 lawfully permitted to receive medical marijuana.
- 26 § 9461. Criminal diversion of medical marijuana.
- 27 In addition to any other penalty provided by law, an
- 28 employee, financial backer, operator or principal of any of the
- 29 <u>following commits a misdemeanor of the first degree if the</u>
- 30 person intentionally, knowingly or recklessly sells, dispenses,

- 1 trades, delivers or otherwise provides medical marijuana to a
- 2 person who is not lawfully permitted to receive medical
- 3 marijuana:
- 4 <u>(1) A medical marijuana organization.</u>
- 5 (2) A health care medical marijuana organization or
- 6 <u>university participating in a research study under Subchapter</u>
- 7 <u>L (relating to research program).</u>
- 8 (3) A clinical registrant or academic clinical research
- 9 <u>center under Subchapter M (relating to academic clinical</u>
- 10 <u>research centers and clinical registrants</u>).
- 11 (4) A laboratory utilized to test medical marijuana
- 12 <u>under section 9444 (relating to laboratory).</u>
- 13 § 9462. Criminal retention of medical marijuana.
- 14 <u>In addition to any other penalty provided by law, a patient</u>
- 15 or caregiver commits a misdemeanor of the third degree if the
- 16 patient or caregiver intentionally, knowingly or recklessly
- 17 possesses, stores or maintains an amount of medical marijuana in
- 18 excess of the amount legally permitted.
- 19 § 9463. Criminal diversion of medical marijuana by patient or
- 20 <u>caregiver</u>.
- 21 (a) Offense defined. -- In addition to any other penalty
- 22 provided by law, a patient or caregiver commits an offense if
- 23 the patient or caregiver intentionally, knowingly or recklessly
- 24 provides medical marijuana to a person who is not lawfully
- 25 <u>permitted to receive medical marijuana.</u>
- 26 (b) Grading. -- A first offense under this section constitutes
- 27 <u>a misdemeanor of the second degree. A second or subsequent</u>
- 28 offense constitutes a misdemeanor of the first degree.
- 29 § 9464. Falsification of identification cards.
- 30 (a) Offense defined. -- In addition to any other penalty

- 1 provided by law, a person commits an offense if, knowing he is
- 2 <u>not privileged to hold an identification card, the person:</u>
- 3 (1) possesses an identification card and either attempts
- 4 <u>to use the card to obtain medical marijuana or obtains</u>
- 5 <u>medical marijuana;</u>
- 6 (2) possesses an identification card which falsely
- 7 <u>identifies the person as being lawfully entitled to receive</u>
- 8 <u>medical marijuana and either attempts to use the card to</u>
- 9 obtain medical marijuana or obtains medical marijuana; or
- 10 (3) possesses an identification card which contains any
- 11 <u>false information on the card and the person either attempts</u>
- 12 <u>to use the card to obtain medical marijuana or obtains</u>
- 13 <u>medical marijuana.</u>
- 14 (b) Grading. -- A first offense under this section constitutes
- 15 <u>a misdemeanor of the second degree. A second or subsequent</u>
- 16 <u>offense under this section constitutes a misdemeanor of the</u>
- 17 first degree.
- 18 § 9465. Adulteration of medical marijuana.
- 19 (a) General rule. -- In addition to any other penalty provided
- 20 by law, a person commits an offense if the person adulterates,
- 21 fortifies, contaminates or changes the character or purity of
- 22 medical marijuana from that set forth on the patient's or
- 23 caregiver's identification card.
- 24 (b) Grading. -- A first offense under this section constitutes
- 25 a misdemeanor of the second degree. A second or subsequent
- 26 offense under this section constitutes a misdemeanor of the
- 27 <u>first degree</u>.
- 28 § 9466. Disclosure of information prohibited.
- 29 <u>(a) Offense defined.--In addition to any other penalty</u>
- 30 provided by law, an employee, financial backer, operator or

- 1 principal of any of the following commits a misdemeanor of the
- 2 third degree if the person discloses, except to authorized
- 3 persons for official governmental or health care purposes, any
- 4 <u>information related to the use of medical marijuana:</u>
- 5 <u>(1) A medical marijuana organization.</u>
- 6 (2) A health care medical marijuana organization or
- 7 <u>university participating in a research study under Subchapter</u>
- 8 <u>L (relating to research program).</u>
- 9 <u>(3) A clinical registrant or academic clinical research</u>
- 10 <u>center under Subchapter M (relating to academic clinical</u>
- 11 <u>research centers and clinical registrants).</u>
- 12 <u>(4) An employee or contractor of the department.</u>
- 13 (b) Exception. -- Subsection (a) shall not apply where
- 14 <u>disclosure</u> is permitted or required by law or by court order.
- 15 The department, including an authorized employee, requesting or
- 16 obtaining information under this chapter shall not be subject to
- 17 any criminal liability. The immunity provided by this subsection
- 18 shall not apply to any employee of the department who knowingly
- 19 and willfully discloses prohibited information under this
- 20 <u>chapter</u>.
- 21 § 9467. Additional penalties.
- 22 (a) Criminal penalties. -- In addition to any other penalty
- 23 provided by law, a practitioner, caregiver, patient, employee,
- 24 financial backer, operator or principal of any medical marijuana
- 25 <u>organization, health care medical organization or university</u>
- 26 participating in a research study under Subchapter L (relating
- 27 to research program), and an employee, financial backer,
- 28 operator or principal of a clinical registrant or academic
- 29 <u>clinical research center under Subchapter M (relating to</u>
- 30 academic clinical research centers and clinical registrants),

- 1 who violates any of the provisions of this chapter, other than
- 2 those specified in section 9460 (relating to criminal diversion
- 3 of medical marijuana by practitioners), 9461 (relating to
- 4 <u>criminal diversion of medical marijuana), 9462 (relating to</u>
- 5 criminal retention of medical marijuana), 9463 (relating to
- 6 criminal diversion of medical marijuana by patient or
- 7 caregiver), 9464 (relating to falsification of identification
- 8 cards), 9465 (relating to adulteration of medical marijuana) or
- 9 9466 (relating to disclosure of information prohibited), or any
- 10 regulation promulgated under this chapter:
- 11 (1) For a first offense, commits a misdemeanor of the
- 12 <u>third degree and shall, upon conviction, be sentenced to pay</u>
- a fine of not more than \$5,000, or to imprisonment for not
- more than six months.
- 15 (2) For a second or subsequent offense, commits a
- 16 misdemeanor of the third degree and shall, upon conviction,
- 17 be sentenced to pay a fine of not more than \$10,000, or to
- imprisonment for not less than six months nor more than one
- 19 year, or both.
- 20 (b) Civil penalties. -- In addition to any other remedy
- 21 <u>available to the department, the department may assess a civil</u>
- 22 penalty for a violation of this chapter, a regulation
- 23 promulgated under this chapter or an order issued under this
- 24 chapter or regulation as provided in this subsection. The
- 25 <u>following shall apply:</u>
- 26 (1) The department may assess a penalty of not more than
- 27 \$10,000 for each violation and an additional penalty of not
- 28 more than \$1,000 for each day of a continuing violation. In
- 29 <u>determining the amount of each penalty, the department shall</u>
- 30 take the following factors into consideration:

Τ	(1) The gravity of the violation.
2	(ii) The potential harm resulting from the violation
3	to patients, caregivers or the general public.
4	(iii) The willfulness of the violation.
5	(iv) Previous violations, if any, by the person
6	being assessed.
7	(v) The economic benefit to the person being
8	assessed for failing to comply with the requirements of
9	this chapter, a regulation promulgated under this chapter
10	or an order issued under this chapter or regulation.
11	(2) If the department finds that the violation did not
12	threaten the safety or health of a patient, caregiver or the
13	general public and the violator took immediate action to
14	remedy the violation upon learning of it, the department may
15	issue a written warning in lieu of assessing a civil penalty.
16	(3) A person who aids, abets, counsels, induces,
17	procures or causes another person to violate this chapter, a
18	regulation promulgated under this chapter or an order issued
19	under this chapter or regulation shall be subject to the
20	civil penalties provided under this subsection.
21	(c) Sanctions
22	(1) In addition to the penalties provided in subsection
23	(b) and any other penalty authorized by law, the department
24	may impose the following sanctions:
25	(i) Revoke or suspend the permit of a person found
26	to be in violation of this chapter, a regulation
27	promulgated under this chapter or an order issued under
28	this chapter or regulation.
29	(ii) Revoke or suspend the permit of a person for
30	conduct or activity or the occurrence of an event that

1	would have disqualified the person from receiving the
2	permit.
3	(iii) Revoke or suspend the registration of a
4	practitioner for a violation of this chapter or a
5	regulation promulgated or an order issued under this
6	chapter or for conduct or activity which would have
7	disqualified the practitioner from receiving a
8	registration.
9	(iv) Suspend a permit or registration of a person
LO	pending the outcome of a hearing in a case in which the
11	permit or registration could be revoked.
12	(v) Order restitution of funds or property
13	unlawfully obtained or retained by a permittee or
L 4	registrant.
15	(vi) Issue a cease and desist order.
16	(2) A person who aids, abets, counsels, induces,
L7	procures or causes another person to violate this chapter
18	shall be subject to the sanctions provided under this
L 9	subsection.
20	(d) Costs of action The department may assess against a
21	person determined to be in violation of this chapter the costs
22	of investigation of the violation.
23	(e) Minor violations Nothing in this section shall be
24	construed to require the assessment of a civil penalty or the
25	imposition of a sanction for a minor violation of this chapter
26	if the department determines that the public interest will be
27	adequately served under the circumstances by the issuance of a
28	written warning.
29	§ 9468. Other restrictions.
30	Nothing in this chapter may be construed to permit any person

1 to engage in or prevent the imposition of any civil, criminal or
2 other penalty for the following:

(1) Undertaking any task under the influence of medical marijuana when doing so would constitute negligence, professional malpractice or professional misconduct.

- county correctional facility, including a facility owned or operated or under contract with the Department of Corrections or the county which houses inmates serving a portion of their sentences on parole or other community correction program.

  Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to apply to employees of the facilities set forth in this paragraph. The Department of Corrections shall adopt a written policy no later October 17, 2017, regarding the possession and use of medical marijuana by employees in State correctional facilities. The governing authority of a county may adopt a resolution no later than October 17, 2017, regarding the possession and use of medical marijuana by employees in a county correctional facility.
- (3) Possessing or using medical marijuana in a youth detention center or other facility which houses children adjudicated delinquent, including the separate, secure State-owned facility or unit utilized for sexually violent delinquent children under 42 Pa.C.S. § 6404 (relating to duration of inpatient commitment and review). As used in this paragraph, the term "sexually violent delinquent children" shall have the meaning given to it in 42 Pa.C.S. § 6402 (relating to definitions). Nothing in this paragraph shall be construed to apply to employees of the facilities set forth in this paragraph.

1 <u>SUBCHAPTER L</u>

## 2 RESEARCH PROGRAM

- 3 9469. Definitions.
- 4 9470. Establishment of medical marijuana research program.
- 5 <u>9471. Medical marijuana research program administration.</u>
- 6 <u>9472</u>. Approval.
- 7 <u>9473. Requirements.</u>
- 8 <u>9474.</u> Restrictions.
- 9 <u>9475. Regulations.</u>
- 10 <u>9476. Nonentitlement.</u>
- 11 § 9469. Definitions.
- 12 The following words and phrases when used in this subchapter
- 13 shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
- 14 <u>context clearly indicates otherwise:</u>
- 15 <u>"Health care medical marijuana organization." A vertically</u>
- 16 <u>integrated health system approved by the department to dispense</u>
- 17 medical marijuana or grow and process medical marijuana, or
- 18 both, in accordance with a research study under this subchapter.
- 19 "Vertically integrated health system." A health delivery
- 20 system licensed under the act of July 19, 1979 (P.L.130, No.48),
- 21 known as the Health Care Facilities Act, in which the complete
- 22 <u>spectrum of care, including primary and specialty care,</u>
- 23 <u>hospitalization and pharmaceutical care, is provided within a</u>
- 24 <u>single organization</u>.
- 25 § 9470. Establishment of medical marijuana research program.
- 26 (a) Program established. -- The department shall establish and
- 27 <u>develop a research program to study the impact of medical</u>
- 28 marijuana on the treatment and symptom management of serious
- 29 medical conditions. The program shall not include a clinical
- 30 registrant or academic clinical research center under Subchapter

- 1 M (relating to academic clinical research centers and clinical
- 2 <u>registrants</u>).
- 3 (b) Department duties.--The department shall:
- 4 (1) Review all serious medical conditions which are
- 5 <u>cited by a practitioner upon the practitioner's certification</u>
- 6 that a patient be granted an identification card.
- 7 (2) Create a database of all serious medical conditions,
- 8 including comorbidities, which are cited by practitioners in
- 9 <u>the certifications of patients. The database shall also</u>
- 10 <u>include the form of medical marijuana certified to treat each</u>
- 11 <u>serious medical condition.</u>
- 12 (3) When the database contains 25 or more patients with
- the same serious medical condition, petition the United
- 14 <u>States Food and Drug Administration and the United States</u>
- 15 <u>Drug Enforcement Administration for approval to study the</u>
- 16 <u>condition and the impact of medical marijuana on the</u>
- 17 condition.
- 18 (4) Concurrent with the request to the United States
- 19 Food and Drug Administration and United States Drug
- 20 <u>Enforcement Administration</u>, publicly announce the formation
- of a research study to which a vertically integrated health
- 22 system and a university within this Commonwealth may submit a
- 23 request to participate.
- 24 (5) Upon approval of a research study by the United
- 25 States Food and Drug Administration and the United States
- 26 Drug Enforcement Administration, select a vertically
- 27 integrated health system or systems to conduct the research
- study and designate the form or forms of medical marijuana
- 29 which will be used to treat the serious medical condition.
- 30 (6) Notify a patient who has been issued an

1	identification card:
2	(i) that the patient has been selected to
3	participate, at the patient's option, in a research study
4	to study medical marijuana as a treatment; and
5	(ii) where the patient may secure medical marijuana
6	through a health care medical marijuana organization at
7	no cost to the patient in accordance with subsection (c).
8	(7) If the United States Food and Drug Administration
9	and the United States Drug Enforcement Administration reject
10	the proposal for the research study, take all reasonable
11	steps to collect and collate data on the serious medical
12	condition and the use of medical marijuana as a treatment for
13	the serious medical condition and consider submitting an
14	additional request to the United States Food and Drug
15	Administration and United States Drug Enforcement
16	Administration for a research study on the same condition.
17	(c) Costs The cost of the medical marijuana which is
18	dispensed to patients in accordance with an approved research
19	study shall be paid for by the fund.
20	(d) Geographic accessibility The department shall take
21	into consideration the geographic location of the health care
22	medical marijuana organization when assigning a patient to a
23	health care medical marijuana organization. The department shall
24	make an effort to assign a patient to a health care medical
25	marijuana organization that is located within 50 miles of the
26	<pre>patient's residence.</pre>
27	(e) DataData collected by the health care medical

- 28 marijuana organization shall be provided to the university
- 29 participating in the research study for analysis.
- 30 § 9471. Medical marijuana research program administration.

- 1 (a) General rule. -- The department shall establish a research
- 2 study for each serious medical condition. The department shall
- 3 engage universities within this Commonwealth to participate in
- 4 the collection, collation, analysis and conclusive findings of
- 5 the research studies. The department shall, by regulation,
- 6 <u>establish the procedure to be used by health care medical</u>
- 7 <u>marijuana organizations with respect to:</u>
- 8 <u>(1) Real time inventory tracking.</u>
- 9 (2) Real time tracking of the medical marijuana
- 10 <u>dispensed.</u>
- 11 (3) Recall of defective medical marijuana.
- 12 <u>(b) Request for distributions.--The department shall</u>
- 13 <u>establish a form and procedure for universities selected to</u>
- 14 participate in a research study to request distributions from
- 15 the fund to conduct research on medical marijuana, including
- 16 <u>administrative costs</u>. These distributions shall also be used to
- 17 pay for the cost of the medical marijuana so that it is not
- 18 borne by the patient participating in the research study. The
- 19 forms shall include, at a minimum, the following:
- 20 <u>(1) The form or forms of medical marijuana to be</u>
- 21 <u>studied.</u>
- 22 (2) The serious medical condition to be studied.
- 23 (c) Research reports.--
- 24 (1) A vertically integrated health system shall report
- 25 on the effectiveness of the use of medical marijuana for the
- treatment of the serious medical condition studied and all
- 27 counterindications and noted side effects.
- 28 (2) The department shall notify the vertically
- 29 integrated health system and the university participating in
- 30 the research study of the data which is required to meet the

- 1 United States Food and Drug Administration's and the United
- 2 <u>States Drug Enforcement Administration's approval for the</u>
- 3 <u>research study.</u>
- 4 (3) The first report, including the data required under
- 5 paragraph (2), shall be submitted to the department and made
- 6 publicly available within 180 days of the initiation of a
- 7 <u>research study for a specific serious medical condition.</u>
- 8 <u>(4) An annual report of the data required under</u>
- 9 paragraph (2) shall be submitted to the department beginning
- 10 one year after the initiation of a research study for a
- 11 <u>specific serious medical condition and each year thereafter.</u>
- 12 <u>§ 9472. Approval.</u>
- 13 <u>A vertically integrated health system located in this</u>
- 14 Commonwealth may petition the department to participate in a
- 15 research study to study a serious medical condition under
- 16 <u>section 9471 (relating to medical marijuana research program</u>
- 17 administration). Approval of the vertically integrated health
- 18 system as a health care medical marijuana organization by the
- 19 <u>department shall authorize access within a region under section</u>
- 20 9427(e) (relating to granting of permit) to medical marijuana
- 21 for all patients included in an approved research study.
- 22 § 9473. Requirements.
- 23 (a) Dispensing. -- A health care medical marijuana
- 24 organization that dispenses medical marijuana shall:
- 25 (1) Maintain licensure with the department as required
- 26 under the act of July 19, 1979 (P.L.130, No.48), known as the
- 27 <u>Health Care Facilities Act.</u>
- 28 (2) Secure the medical marijuana within the associated
- 29 pharmacies of the health care medical marijuana organization
- in a manner and method prescribed by the department.

1	(3) Keep a daily log of the medical marijuana dispensed
2	and the research study with which the patient and the medical
3	marijuana are associated. Reports shall be delivered to the
4	department and the university participating in the research
5	study on a weekly basis.
6	(4) Report to the Pennsylvania Health Care Cost
7	Containment Council the utilization rates of those patients
8	participating in the research of medical marijuana and
9	treatment options.
L O	(5) Only dispense medical marijuana received from a
11	grower/processor or a health care medical marijuana
12	organization that is approved to grow and process medical
13	marijuana.
L 4	(6) Provide all patients or caregivers with the safety
15	insert, prepared by the department, which includes potential
16	dangers, recognition and correction of problematic dosage and
L 7	any other information required by the department or which the
18	department deems relevant for patient safety.
19	(b) Growing and processing A health care medical marijuana
20	organization that grows and processes medical marijuana shall:
21	(1) Maintain licensure with the department as required
22	under the Health Care Facilities Act.
23	(2) Only make available medical marijuana to health care
24	medical marijuana organizations that dispense medical
25	marijuana.
26	(3) Keep a daily log of medical marijuana intended for
27	ultimate use by patients participating in a research study.
28	§ 9474. Restrictions.
29	A health care medical marijuana organization may not
30	participate in a research study of any kind, including the

- 1 program established under this subchapter, or dispense or grow
- 2 and process medical marijuana if it has violated its licensure
- 3 requirements under the act of July 19, 1979 (P.L.130, No.48),
- 4 <u>known as the Health Care Facilities Act.</u>
- 5 § 9475. Regulations.
- 6 The department shall, by regulation, establish the procedure
- 7 to be used by a health care medical marijuana organization that
- 8 grows and processes medical marijuana with respect to:
- 9 (1) Real time inventory tracking, including a seed-to-
- 10 <u>dispensing tracking system that tracks medical marijuana from</u>
- 11 <u>seed or immature plant stage until the medical marijuana is</u>
- 12 <u>provided to a patient in a research study.</u>
- 13 (2) Security, recordkeeping, record retention and
- 14 <u>surveillance systems relating to every stage of growing and</u>
- 15 <u>processing medical marijuana.</u>
- 16 (3) A daily log of each day's beginning inventory,
- 17 <u>acquisitions, disbursements, disposals and ending inventory.</u>
- 18 (4) A system to recall defective medical marijuana.
- 19 (5) A system to track the plant waste resulting from the
- 20 growth of medical marijuana.
- 21 (6) Testing of medical marijuana by an independent
- 22 laboratory to test the medical marijuana produced by the
- 23 health care medical marijuana organization, including
- 24 requiring a test at harvest and a test at final processing.
- 25 (7) Any other procedure deemed necessary by the
- 26 <u>department</u>.
- 27 § 9476. Nonentitlement.
- Nothing in this subchapter shall be construed to create an
- 29 <u>entitlement or right of a patient to receive medical marijuana</u>
- 30 or to participate in a research study.

1	<u>SUBCHAPTER M</u>
2	ACADEMIC CLINICAL RESEARCH CENTERS
3	AND CLINICAL REGISTRANTS
4	9477. Legislative findings and declaration of policy.
5	9478. Definitions.
6	9479. Academic clinical research centers.
7	9480. Clinical registrants.
8	9481. Research study.
9	9482. Research initiative.
10	9483. Temporary regulations.
11	§ 9477. Legislative findings and declaration of policy.
12	(a) Legislative findings It is determined and declared as
13	a matter of legislative finding:
14	(1) Patients suffering from serious medical conditions
15	deserve the benefit of research conducted in conjunction with
16	the Commonwealth's medical schools to determine whether
17	medical marijuana will improve their conditions or symptoms.
18	(2) The Commonwealth has an interest in creating a
19	mechanism whereby the Commonwealth's medical schools and
20	hospitals can help develop research programs and studies in
21	compliance with applicable law.
22	(b) Declaration of policy The General Assembly declares as
23	follows:
24	(1) It is the intention of the General Assembly to
25	create a mechanism whereby this Commonwealth's medical
26	schools and hospitals may provide advice to grower/processors
27	and dispensaries in the areas of patient health and safety,
28	medical applications and dispensing and management of
29	controlled substances, among other areas. It is the further
30	intention of the General Assembly to create a mechanism

- 1 <u>whereby the Commonwealth may encourage research associated</u>
- 2 with medical marijuana.
- 3 (2) It is the policy of the Commonwealth to allow, in
- 4 <u>addition to the 25 grower/processors and 50 dispensaries</u>
- 5 <u>initially authorized under section 9440 (relating to</u>
- 6 <u>limitations on permits</u>), the operation of additional
- 7 <u>grower/processors and dispensaries which will be approved by</u>
- 8 <u>the department as clinical registrants. A clinical registrant</u>
- 9 <u>is a grower/processor and a dispensary which has a</u>
- 10 <u>contractual relationship with a medical school that operates</u>
- or partners with a hospital to provide advice about medical
- 12 <u>marijuana so that patient safety may be enhanced.</u>
- 13 <u>§ 9478. Definitions.</u>
- 14 The following words and phrases when used in this subchapter
- 15 shall have the meanings given to them in this section unless the
- 16 <u>context clearly indicates otherwise:</u>
- 17 "Academic clinical research center." An accredited medical
- 18 school within this Commonwealth that operates or partners with
- 19 an acute care hospital licensed within this Commonwealth that
- 20 has been approved and certified by the department to enter into
- 21 <u>a contract with a clinical registrant.</u>
- 22 "Clinical registrant." An entity that:
- (1) is approved by the department as a clinical
- 24 <u>registrant;</u>
- 25 (2) has a contractual relationship with an academic
- 26 clinical research center under which the academic clinical
- 27 <u>research center or its affiliate provides advice to the</u>
- 28 <u>entity, regarding, among other areas, patient health and</u>
- 29 safety, medical applications and dispensing and management of
- 30 controlled substances; and

- 1 (3) is approved by the department to hold a permit as
- both a grower/processor and a dispensary.
- 3 § 9479. Academic clinical research centers.
- 4 (a) General rule. -- An academic clinical research center must
- 5 <u>be approved and certified by the department before the academic</u>
- 6 <u>clinical research center may contract with a clinical</u>
- 7 registrant. An academic clinical research center shall only
- 8 contract with one clinical registrant. The accredited medical
- 9 school that is seeking approval and certification from the
- 10 department as an academic clinical research center must provide
- 11 all information required by the department, including
- 12 <u>information for the individual who will be the primary contact</u>
- 13 for the academic clinical research center during the
- 14 <u>department's review of the application. The accredited medical</u>
- 15 school must also provide all information required by the
- 16 <u>department for any licensed acute care hospital that the</u>
- 17 accredited medical school will operate or partner with during
- 18 the time that it may be approved and certified as an academic
- 19 clinical research center by the department.
- 20 (b) Posting and publication of list. -- The department shall
- 21 post a list containing the name and address of each certified
- 22 <u>academic clinical research center on the department's publicly</u>
- 23 accessible Internet website and transmit notice to the
- 24 Legislative Reference Bureau for publication in the Pennsylvania
- 25 Bulletin.
- 26 § 9480. Clinical registrants.
- 27 <u>(a) Approval.--The department may approve up to 10 clinical</u>
- 28 registrants. Each clinical registrant may provide medical
- 29 <u>marijuana at not more than six separate locations. The total</u>
- 30 number of locations authorized to dispense medical marijuana

- 1 under this section shall not exceed 60. The grower/processor and
- 2 <u>dispensary permits issued to clinical registrants approved under</u>
- 3 this section shall be in addition to the 25 grower/processor and
- 4 50 dispensary permits issued by the department in accordance
- 5 with section 9440(1) and (2) (relating to limitations on
- 6 permits). The limitations relating to number and location in
- 7 sections 9440(1) and (2) and 9427(e) (relating to granting of
- 8 permit) do not apply. A clinical registrant may not hold more
- 9 than one grower/processor and one dispensary permit. Once the
- 10 <u>department approves an entity as a clinical registrant, the</u>
- 11 entity shall comply with this subchapter. The following shall
- 12 <u>apply:</u>
- 13 <u>(1) The department shall:</u>
- (i) Open applications for the approval of up to two
- 15 <u>additional academic clinical research centers and issue</u>
- 16 <u>approvals to qualified academic clinical research centers</u>
- 17 by July 16, 2016.
- 18 (ii) Open applications for the approval of up to two
- 19 <u>additional clinical registrants by August 15, 2016, and</u>
- 20 <u>issue permits to qualified clinical registrants within</u>
- 21 180 days from the date when applications are posted.
- 22 (2) If the statutory maximum number of approved academic
- 23 clinical research centers or approved clinical registrants
- 24 are not approved under paragraph (1), the department shall
- 25 <u>reopen the application process for the approval of academic</u>
- 26 clinical research centers and clinical registrants.
- 27 (b) Requirements. -- The following shall apply to clinical
- 28 <u>registrants:</u>
- 29 <u>(1) An entity seeking approval as a clinical registrant</u>
- 30 shall submit an application to the department in such form

1	and manner as the department prescribes. The department shall
2	ensure that the applicant meets the requirements of this
3	chapter before approving the application to become a clinical
4	<u>registrant.</u>
5	(2) An entity may be issued a permit as a
6	grower/processor or dispensary before seeking approval as a
7	clinical registrant. An entity may also apply for a permit as
8	a grower/processor or a dispensary at the same time the
9	entity seeks approval from the department as a clinical
10	registrant.
11	(3) An entity seeking approval as a clinical registrant
12	that does not already hold a permit as a grower/processor or
13	a dispensary shall submit the applications required under
14	Subchapter E (relating to medical marijuana organizations).
15	In reviewing an application, the department shall ensure that
16	the entity meets all of the requirements for the issuance of
17	a grower/processor permit or a dispensary permit, as
18	applicable.
19	(4) When the department issues a permit as a
20	grower/processor or a dispensary to an entity seeking
21	approval as a clinical registrant, the issuance shall not be
22	construed to reduce the number of permits for
23	growers/processors and dispensaries authorized under section
24	9440(1) and (2).
25	(i) The department shall not approve an applicant
26	for a grower/processor permit if the applicant has
27	previously had a contractual relationship with an
28	academic clinical research center whereby the academic
29	clinical research center or its affiliate provided advice
30	to the applicant regarding, among other areas, patient

1 health and safety, medical applications and dispensing and management of controlled substances and the applicant 2 subsequently sold or assigned for profit to another 3 entity their responsibility under the contractual 4 5 relationship. 6 (ii) (Reserved). (5) Except as provided in section 9431(1)(vi) and (2) 7 (vi) (relating to fees and other requirements), an entity 8 9 seeking approval as a clinical registrant must pay the fees 10 and meet all other requirements under this chapter for obtaining a permit as a grower/processor and a dispensary. 11 12 Upon approval of the department, a clinical registrant shall 13 be issued a grower/processor permit and a dispensary permit 14 and shall be a medical marijuana organization. As a medical marijuana organization, a clinical registrant must comply 15 with all the provisions of this chapter relating to medical 16 marijuana organizations except as otherwise provided in this 17 18 subchapter. 19 (6) The clinical registrant must have a minimum of \$15,000,000 in capital. The department shall verify the 20 21 capital requirement. 22 (7) The clinical registrant shall have all of the same rights as a grower/processor permittee and must comply with 23

- (7) The clinical registrant shall have all of the same rights as a grower/processor permittee and must comply with all other requirements of this chapter regarding growing, processing and dispensing medical marijuana.
- (8) A grower/processor facility owned by a clinical registrant may sell its medical marijuana products to all dispensary facilities. The facility may sell seeds, medical marijuana plants and medical marijuana products to, or exchange seeds, medical marijuana plants and medical

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

- 1 marijuana products with, any other grower/processor facility
- 2 <u>holding a permit under Subchapter E or this subchapter.</u>
- 3 (9) A clinical registrant may petition the department,
- 4 <u>on a form prescribed by the department, for approval to sell</u>
- 5 <u>certain of the medical marijuana products grown and processed</u>
- 6 <u>by its grower/processor facility to other medical marijuana</u>
- 7 <u>organizations holding dispensary permits under Subchapter E.</u>
- 8 The petition must be accompanied by a written report of the
- 9 <u>clinical registrant's research findings with respect to the</u>
- 10 medical marijuana products which are the subject of the
- 11 petition. The department shall approve the petition if it has
- 12 <u>been demonstrated that the medical marijuana products have a</u>
- 13 <u>practical effect on patients which changes a recommendation</u>
- 14 <u>within the medical field as indicated in the report submitted</u>
- by the clinical registrant.
- 16 (10) A dispensary owned by a clinical registrant may
- 17 <u>dispense medical marijuana products to a patient or caregiver</u>
- 18 who presents a valid identification card to an employee who
- 19 is authorized to dispense medical marijuana products at a
- 20 <u>dispensary location operated by the clinical registrant</u>,
- 21 regardless of whether the patient is a participant in a
- 22 <u>research study or program.</u>
- 23 § 9481. Research study.
- 24 (a) Applicability. -- The provisions of this section shall
- 25 apply upon publication of the notice under section 9490
- 26 (relating to notice).
- 27 (b) Procedures. -- The department may, upon application,
- 28 approve the dispensing of medical marijuana by a clinical
- 29 registrant to the academic clinical research center for the
- 30 purpose of conducting a research study. The department shall

- 1 develop the application and standards for approval of such
- 2 <u>dispensing by the clinical registrant. The following apply to</u>
- 3 the research study:
- 4 (1) The clinical registrant shall disclose the following
- 5 <u>information to the department in its application:</u>
- 6 (i) The reason for the research project, including
  7 the reason for the trial.
- 8 <u>(ii) The strain and strength of medical marijuana to</u>
  9 be used in the research study.
- 10 (iii) The anticipated duration of the study.
- 11 <u>(iv) Evidence of approval of the trial by an</u>
- 12 <u>accredited institutional review board and any other</u>
- 13 <u>required regulatory approvals.</u>
- 14 (v) Other information required by the department,
- 15 <u>except that the department may not require disclosure of</u>
- 16 any information that would infringe upon the academic
- 17 clinical research center's exclusive right to
- 18 intellectual property or legal obligations for patient
- 19 confidentiality.
- 20 (2) The academic clinical research center shall provide
- 21 its findings to the department within 365 days of the
- 22 conclusion of the research study or within 365 days of
- 23 publication of the results of the research study in a peer-
- 24 <u>reviewed medical journal, whichever is later.</u>
- 25 (3) The department shall allow the exchange of medical
- 26 marijuana seed between clinical registrants for the conduct
- of research.
- 28 § 9482. Research initiative.
- 29 <u>(a) Authority.--An academic clinical research center, in</u>
- 30 coordination with its contracted clinical registrant, may

- 1 conduct a research initiative on the antimicrobial effects of
- 2 applying solvent-based extraction methods and processes to
- 3 <u>microbial contamination of immature medical marijuana plants</u>,
- 4 <u>medical marijuana plants, medical marijuana or medical marijuana</u>
- 5 products.
- 6 (b) Procedure. -- An academic clinical research center shall
- 7 <u>submit to the department for approval a completed written</u>
- 8 research protocol of the planned research initiative. The
- 9 department shall grant approval or denial of the protocol within
- 10 15 days of its submissions. The following apply:
- 11 (1) The research initiative shall commence no later than
- 12 <u>30 days from the date the department issues approval and</u>
- shall be completed no later than six months from the start
- 14 <u>date of the research initiative.</u>
- 15 (2) Research initiative findings shall be provided to
- the department by the academic clinical research center
- 17 within 15 days of the research initiative's conclusion.
- 18 (3) An academic clinical research center and its
- 19 contracted clinical registrant shall present research
- 20 <u>initiative findings to the advisory board and the board's</u>
- 21 research subcommittee for the board's review and
- 22 consideration under sections 9458 (relating to advisory
- 23 board) and 9459 (relating to effectuating recommendations of
- 24 <u>advisory board</u>). The board shall issue a written report, with
- 25 recommendations and findings regarding the use of solvent-
- 26 based extraction methods and processes on microbial
- 27 <u>contamination by a clinical registrant or grower/processor.</u>
- 28 The secretary may approve the board's recommendation in
- accordance with section 9459.
- 30 (4) Prior to implementing a recommendation of the board

1 under paragraph (3), as approved by the secretary, a clinical 2 registrant or grower/processor shall seek approval from the department for a change in its grower/processor extraction 3 process. The department shall inspect the site and facility 4 equipment. Upon approval, the department shall issue a notice 5 of final approval to implement the process. 6 § 9483. Temporary regulations. 7 (a) Promulgation. -- In order to facilitate the prompt 8 9 implementation of this subchapter, the department shall promulgate temporary regulations that shall expire not later 10 than two years following the publication of the temporary 11 12 regulations. The temporary regulations shall not be subject to: (1) Sections 201, 202, 203, 204 and 205 of the act of 13 14 July 31, 1968 (P.L.769, No.240), referred to as the Commonwealth Documents Law. 15 (2) Sections 204(b) and 301(10) of the act of October 16 15, 1980 (P.L.950, No.164), known as the Commonwealth 17 18 Attorneys Act. 19 (3) The act of June 25, 1982 (P.L.633, No.181), known as the Regulatory Review Act. 20 21 (b) Expiration. -- The department's authority to adopt temporary regulations under subsection (a) shall expire October 22 23 17, 2016. Regulations adopted after this period shall be 24 promulgated as provided by law. 25 (c) Publication. -- The department shall transmit notice of 26 temporary regulations to the Legislative Reference Bureau for publication in the Pennsylvania Bulletin no later than July 16, 27 28 2016. 29 SUBCHAPTER N 30 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

- 1 <u>9483</u>. Conflict.
- 2 <u>9484. Financial and employment interests.</u>
- 3 <u>9485. Insurers.</u>
- 4 9486. Protections for patients and caregivers.
- 5 <u>9487</u>. Schools.
- 6 <u>9488. Day-care centers.</u>
- 7 <u>9489. Zoning.</u>
- 8 <u>9490. Notice.</u>
- 9 9491. Applicability.
- 10 9492. Enforcement and civil actions.
- 11 § 9483. Conflict.
- 12 The growth, processing, manufacture, acquisition,
- 13 transportation, sale, dispensing, distribution, possession and
- 14 consumption of medical marijuana permitted under this chapter
- 15 shall not be deemed to be a violation of the act of April 14,
- 16 1972 (P.L.233, No.64), known as The Controlled Substance, Drug,
- 17 Device and Cosmetic Act. If a provision of the Controlled
- 18 Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act relating to marijuana
- 19 conflicts with a provision of this chapter, this chapter shall
- 20 <u>take precedence</u>.
- 21 § 9484. Financial and employment interests.
- 22 (a) Financial interests. -- Except as may be provided for the
- 23 judiciary by rule or order of the Pennsylvania Supreme Court, an
- 24 <u>executive-level public employee</u>, <u>public official or party</u>
- 25 officer, or an immediate family member thereof, shall not
- 26 intentionally or knowingly hold a financial interest in a
- 27 <u>medical marijuana organization or in a holding company,</u>
- 28 affiliate, intermediary or subsidiary thereof, while the
- 29 <u>individual is an executive-level public employee, public</u>
- 30 official or party officer and for one year following termination

- 1 of the individual's status as an executive-level public
- 2 <u>employee</u>, <u>public official or party officer</u>.
- 3 (b) Employment. -- Except as may be provided by rule or order
- 4 of the Pennsylvania Supreme Court, no executive-level public
- 5 employee, public official or party officer, or an immediate
- 6 family member thereof, shall be employed by a medical marijuana
- 7 organization or by any holding company, affiliate, intermediary
- 8 or subsidiary thereof, while the individual is an executive-
- 9 <u>level public employee</u>, <u>public official or party officer and for</u>
- 10 one year following termination of the individual's status as an
- 11 <u>executive-level public employee</u>, <u>public official or party</u>
- 12 <u>officer.</u>
- 13 (c) Grading. -- An individual who violates this section
- 14 commits a misdemeanor and shall, upon conviction, be sentenced
- 15 to pay a fine of not more than \$1,000 or to imprisonment for not
- 16 more than one year, or both.
- 17 (d) State Ethics Commission. -- The State Ethics Commission
- 18 shall do all of the following:
- 19 (1) Issue a written determination of whether a person is
- 20 <u>subject to subsection (a) or (b) upon the written request of</u>
- 21 the person or any other person that may have liability for an
- 22 action taken with respect to such person. A person that
- 23 relies in good faith on a determination made under this
- 24 paragraph shall not be subject to any penalty for an action
- 25 <u>taken, provided that all material facts set forth in the</u>
- 26 <u>request for the determination are correct.</u>
- 27 (2) Publish a list of all State, county, municipal and
- other government positions that meet the definitions of
- 29 "public official" or "executive-level public employee" as
- defined under 4 Pa.C.S. § 1512(b) (relating to financial and

- 1 <u>employment interests</u>). The Office of Administration shall
- 2 <u>assist the State Ethics Commission in the development of the</u>
- 3 list, which shall be transmitted by the State Ethics
- 4 <u>Commission to the Legislative Reference Bureau for</u>
- 5 <u>publication in the Pennsylvania Bulletin biennially and</u>
- 6 <u>posted by the department on the department's Internet</u>
- 7 <u>website. Upon request, each public official shall have a duty</u>
- 8 <u>to provide the State Ethics Commission with adequate</u>
- 9 information to accurately develop and maintain the list. The
- 10 State Ethics Commission may impose a civil penalty under 65
- Pa.C.S. § 1109(f) (relating to penalties) upon any
- 12 <u>individual, including any public official or executive-level</u>
- 13 <u>public employee</u>, who fails to cooperate with the State Ethics
- 14 <u>Commission under this subsection. A person that relies in</u>
- good faith on the list published by the State Ethics
- 16 <u>Commission shall not be subject to any penalty for a</u>
- 17 violation of this section.
- 18 (e) Definitions. -- As used in this section, the following
- 19 words and phrases shall have the meanings given to them in this
- 20 <u>subsection:</u>
- 21 "Financial interest." As defined in 4 Pa.C.S. § 1512(b).
- 22 "Immediate family." As defined in 4 Pa.C.S. § 1512(b).
- 23 "Party officer." As defined in 4 Pa.C.S. § 1512(b).
- 24 "Public official." The term shall include the following:
- 25 (1) The Governor, Lieutenant Governor, a member of the
- Governor's cabinet, Treasurer, Auditor General and Attorney
- 27 <u>General of the Commonwealth.</u>
- 28 (2) A member of the Senate or House of Representatives
- of the Commonwealth.
- 30 (3) An individual elected or appointed to any office of

- 1 <u>a county or municipality that directly receives a</u>
- 2 <u>distribution of revenue from the fund.</u>
- 3 (4) An individual elected or appointed to a department,
- 4 <u>agency</u>, <u>board</u>, <u>commission</u>, <u>authority</u> <u>or other governmental</u>
- 5 body not included in paragraph (1), (2) or (3) that directly
- 6 <u>receives a distribution of revenue from the fund.</u>
- 7 (5) An individual elected or appointed to a department,
- 8 agency, board, commission, authority, county, municipality or
- 9 <u>other governmental body not included in paragraph (1), (2) or</u>
- 10 (3) with discretionary power which may influence or affect
- 11 the outcome of an action or decision and who is involved in
- 12 <u>the development of regulation or policy relating to a medical</u>
- 13 <u>marijuana organization or who is involved in other matters</u>
- 14 <u>under this chapter.</u>
- 15 The term does not include a member of a school board or an
- 16 <u>individual who held an uncompensated office with a governmental</u>
- 17 body prior to January 1, 2017, and who no longer holds the
- 18 office as of January 1, 2017.
- 19 § 9485. Insurers.
- Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to require an
- 21 <u>insurer or a health plan, whether paid for by Commonwealth funds</u>
- 22 or private funds, to provide coverage for medical marijuana.
- 23 Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no workers'
- 24 compensation carrier, self-insured employer or other insurer in
- 25 this Commonwealth may be required to provide coverage for or
- 26 otherwise reimburse the cost of medical marijuana.
- 27 § 9486. Protections for patients and caregivers.
- 28 (a) Licensure. -- None of the following shall be subject to
- 29 <u>arrest, prosecution or penalty in any manner, or denied any</u>
- 30 right or privilege, including civil penalty or disciplinary

- 1 action by a Commonwealth licensing board or commission, solely
- 2 <u>for lawful use of medical marijuana or manufacture or sale or</u>
- 3 <u>dispensing of medical marijuana</u>, or for any other action taken
- 4 <u>in accordance with this chapter:</u>
- 5 <u>(1) A patient.</u>
- 6 (2) A caregiver.
- 7 <u>(3) A practitioner.</u>
- 8 (4) A medical marijuana organization.
- 9 <u>(5) A health care medical marijuana organization or</u>
- 10 <u>university participating in a research study under Subchapter</u>
- 11 <u>L (relating to research program).</u>
- 12 (6) A clinical registrant or academic clinical research
- center under Subchapter M (relating to academic clinical
- 14 <u>research centers and clinical registrants</u>).
- 15 <u>(7) An employee, principal or financial backer of a</u>
- 16 <u>medical marijuana organization.</u>
- 17 (8) An employee of a health care medical marijuana
- 18 <u>organization or an employee of a university participating in</u>
- 19 a research study under Subchapter L.
- 20 (9) An employee of a clinical registrant or an employee
- 21 of an academic clinical research center under Subchapter M.
- 22 (10) A pharmacist, physician assistant or certified
- 23 registered nurse practitioner under section 9446(b) (relating
- 24 <u>to dispensing to patients and caregivers).</u>
- 25 (b) Employment.--
- 26 (1) No employer may discharge, threaten, refuse to hire
- 27 <u>or otherwise discriminate or retaliate against an employee</u>
- 28 <u>regarding an employee's compensation, terms, conditions,</u>
- 29 location or privileges solely on the basis of such employee's
- 30 status as an individual who is certified to use medical

1 <u>marijuana</u>.

(2) Nothing in this chapter shall require an employer to make any accommodation of the use of medical marijuana on the property or premises of any place of employment. If an employer makes an adverse employment decision against an employee or job applicant under this act, the adverse employment decision may not be challenged under any other.

State or local law.

- (3) Nothing in this chapter shall require an employer to commit any act that would put the employer or any person acting on its behalf in violation of Federal law.
- (4) An employer may require employees or job applicants who have received a conditional offer of employment to submit to a drug test, including a test for marijuana. An employer may make an adverse employment decision against an employee or job applicant who has provided an adulterated or substituted testing sample or has refused to submit to a lawful drug test required by an employer.
- (5) An employer or entity that provides employment services or information may indicate that a job position's application process or the job requires a drug test.
- who has received a conditional employment offer to disclose and produce a valid identification card if the employee's position, or the position for which the job applicant is applying, is a safety-sensitive position. Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1), an employer may make an adverse employment decision against an employee or job applicant who fails to disclose and produce a valid identification card.
  - (7) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1), an

employer may make an adverse employment decision against an
employee or job applicant who discloses and produces a valid

identification card, or who uses medical marijuana, if the
employee's position, or the position for which the job
applicant is applying, is a safety-sensitive position.

(8) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1), an

- (8) Notwithstanding the provisions of paragraph (1), an employer may make an adverse employment decision against an employee if the employee's use of medical marijuana decreases or lessens the employee's job performance or ability to perform the employee's job duties.
- (9) If an employee is under the influence at the time of an otherwise work-related injury and is not certified to use medical marijuana in accordance with this act, the injury may not be covered by the act of June 2, 1915 (P.L.736, No.338), known as the Workers' Compensation Act.
- (10) If an injured employee's employment is terminated because the employee tests positive for marijuana and does not produce a valid identification card, and the employer proves that work would have been available to the injured employee but for employee's termination from employment, the injured worker shall not be entitled to disability benefits under the Workers' Compensation Act.
- (11) An employer shall be granted relief from charges if a former employee is granted unemployment compensation benefits because the employer could not accommodate the employee's lawful use of medical marijuana.
- (12) For purposes of the act of December 5, 1936 (1937, Sp.Sess. 2, P.L.2897, No.1), known as the Unemployment

  Compensation Law, an employee's separation from employment that was caused by medical marijuana use that violated a

1	lawful workplace policy or refusal to submit to a drug test
2	under this section shall constitute conclusive evidence of
3	willful misconduct.
4	(13) Nothing in this act shall be construed to create or
5	imply a cause of action for an employee or job applicant
6	against an employer for:
7	(i) Any claim that arises following an employee's or
8	job applicant's noncompliance with this section and which
9	may have been prevented had the employee or job applicant
10	<pre>complied.</pre>
11	(ii) Actions taken pursuant to an employer's
12	reasonable workplace drug policy, including subjecting an
13	employee or job applicant to a reasonable drug and
14	alcohol test, reasonable and nondiscriminatory random
15	drug test and discipline, termination of employment or
16	withdrawal of a job offer after a failure of a drug test.
17	(iii) Actions based on the employer's good faith
18	belief that an employee used or possessed medical
19	marijuana in the employer's workplace or while performing
20	the employee's job duties or while on call in violation
21	of the employer's employment policies.
22	(iv) Actions, including discipline or termination of
23	employment based on the employer's good faith belief that
24	an employee was impaired as a result of the use of
25	medical marijuana, under the influence of medical
26	marijuana while at the employer's workplace, under the
27	influence while performing the employee's job duties or
28	under the influence while on call in violation of the
29	employer's workplace drug policy.
30	(c) Custody determination The fact that an individual is

- 1 <u>certified to use medical marijuana and acting in accordance with</u>
- 2 this chapter shall not by itself be considered by a court in a
- 3 custody proceeding. In determining the best interest of a child
- 4 with respect to custody, the provisions of 23 Pa.C.S. Ch. 53
- 5 <u>(relating to child custody) shall apply.</u>
- 6 § 9487. Schools.
- 7 The Department of Education shall promulgate regulations by
- 8 October 17, 2017, regarding the following:
- 9 (1) Possession and use of medical marijuana by a student
- on the grounds of a preschool, primary school and a secondary
- 11 <u>school</u>.
- 12 (2) Possession and use of medical marijuana by an
- 13 <u>employee of a preschool, primary school and a secondary</u>
- school on the grounds of such school.
- 15 § 9488. Day-care centers.
- 16 The Department of Human Services shall promulgate regulations
- 17 by October 17, 2017, regarding the following:
- 18 (1) Possession and use of medical marijuana by a child
- 19 under the care of a child-care or social service center
- 20 <u>licensed or operated by the Department of Human Services.</u>
- 21 (2) Possession and use of medical marijuana by an
- 22 employee of a child-care or social service center licensed or
- 23 operated by the Department of Human Services.
- 24 (3) Possession and use of medical marijuana by employees
- 25 of a youth development center or other facility which houses
- 26 children adjudicated delinquent, including the separate,
- 27 <u>secure State-owned facility or unit for sexually violent</u>
- children, as set forth in section 9468(3) (relating to other
- 29 restrictions).
- 30 § 9489. Zoning.

- 1 The following apply:
- 2 (1) A grower/processor shall meet the same municipal
- 3 <u>zoning and land use requirements as other manufacturing</u>,
- 4 processing and production facilities that are located in the
- 5 <u>same zoning district.</u>
- 6 (2) A dispensary shall meet the same municipal zoning
- 7 and land use requirements as other commercial facilities that
- 8 <u>are located in the same zoning district.</u>
- 9 § 9490. Notice.
- 10 Upon amendment of the Controlled Substances Act (Public Law
- 11 91-513, 84 Stat. 1236) removing marijuana from Schedule I of the
- 12 Controlled Substances Act, the department shall transmit notice
- 13 of the effective date of the amendment to the Legislative
- 14 Reference Bureau for publication in the Pennsylvania Bulletin.
- 15 § 9491. Applicability.
- 16 (a) (Reserved).
- 17 (b) Issuance.--The issuance of permits and other
- 18 <u>authorizations shall begin upon transmittance of notice by the</u>
- 19 <u>department to the Legislative Reference Bureau for publication</u>
- 20 in the Pennsylvania Bulletin that adequate temporary or
- 21 permanent regulations have been adopted to initiate the program
- 22 <u>under this chapter.</u>
- 23 § 9492. Enforcement and civil actions.
- 24 (a) Regulations. -- The Secretary of Labor and Industry shall
- 25 promulgate regulations to enforce section 9486(b) (relating to
- 26 protections for patients and caregivers).
- 27 (b) Civil action. -- All administrative remedies shall be
- 28 exhausted prior to a complainant bringing an action under this
- 29 <u>chapter</u>.
- 30 Section 2. Section 3802(d)(1) of Title 75 is amended and the

- 1 section is amended by adding a subsection to read:
- 2 § 3802. Driving under influence of alcohol or controlled
- 3 substance.
- 4 \* \* \*
- 5 (d) Controlled substances. -- An individual may not drive,
- 6 operate or be in actual physical control of the movement of a
- 7 vehicle under any of the following circumstances:
- 8 (1) There is in the individual's blood any amount of a:
- 9 (i) Schedule I controlled substance, as defined in
- 10 the act of April 14, 1972 (P.L.233, No.64), known as The
- 11 Controlled Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act;
- 12 (ii) Schedule II or Schedule III controlled
- substance, as defined in The Controlled Substance, Drug,
- Device and Cosmetic Act, which has not been medically
- prescribed for the individual; [or]
- 16 (iii) metabolite of a substance under subparagraph
- 17 (i) or (ii) [.]; or
- 18 <u>(iv) marijuana, cannabis, a cannabis concentrate or</u>
- 19 <u>a cannabis-infused product.</u>
- 20 \* \* \*
- 21 (h) Definitions. -- As used in this section, the following
- 22 words and phrases shall have the meanings given to them in this
- 23 <u>subsection unless the context clearly indicates otherwise:</u>
- 24 "Cannabis." As defined in 35 Pa.C.S. § 9202 (relating to
- 25 definitions).
- 26 "Cannabis concentrate." As defined in 35 Pa.C.S. § 9202.
- 27 <u>"Cannabis-infused product."</u> As defined in 35 Pa.C.S. § 9202.
- 28 Section 3. Section 3810 of Title 75 is amended to read:
- 29 § 3810. Authorized use not a defense.
- 30 The fact that a person charged with violating this chapter is

- 1 or has been legally entitled to use alcohol [or], controlled
- 2 substances or marijuana under the act of April 17, 2016 (P.L.
- 3 84, No.16), known as the Medical Marijuana Act, or other laws of
- 4 <u>this Commonwealth</u> is not a defense to a charge of violating this
- 5 chapter.
- 6 Section 4. Repeals are as follows:
- 7 (1) The General Assembly declares that the repeals under
- 8 paragraph (2) are necessary to effectuate the addition of 35
- 9 Pa.C.S. Ch. 92.
- 10 (2) The following acts and parts of acts are repealed to
- 11 the extent specified:
- 12 (i) Sections 4(1)(iv) and 13(a)(31) of the act of
- 13 April 14, 1972 (P.L.233, No.64), known as The Controlled
- 14 Substance, Drug, Device and Cosmetic Act.
- 15 (ii) 18 Pa.C.S.  $\S$  7508(a)(1) and (f).
- 16 (3) The General Assembly declares that the repeal under
- paragraph (4) is necessary to effectuate the addition of 35
- 18 Pa.C.S. Ch. 94.
- 19 (4) The act of April 17, 2016 (P.L.84, No.16), known as
- the Medical Marijuana Act, is repealed.
- 21 Section 5. The addition of 35 Pa.C.S. Ch. 94 is a
- 22 continuation of the act of April 17, 2016 (P.L.84, No.16), known
- 23 as the Medical Marijuana Act. The following apply:
- 24 (1) Except as otherwise provided in 35 Pa.C.S. Ch. 94,
- 25 all activities initiated under the act of April 17, 2016
- 26 (P.L.84, No.16), known as the Medical Marijuana Act, shall
- 27 continue and remain in full force and effect and may be
- completed under 35 Pa.C.S. Ch. 94. Orders, regulations, rules
- and decisions which were made under the Medical Marijuana Act
- and which are in effect on the effective date of section 4(4)

- 1 of this act shall remain in full force and effect until
- 2 revoked, vacated or modified under 35 Pa.C.S. Ch. 94.
- 3 Contracts, obligations and collective bargaining agreements
- 4 entered into under the Medical Marijuana Act are not affected
- 5 nor impaired by the repeal of the Medical Marijuana Act.
- 6 (2) Except as set forth in paragraph (3), any difference
- 7 in language between 35 Pa.C.S. Ch. 94 and the Medical
- 8 Marijuana Act is intended only to conform to the style of the
- 9 Pennsylvania Consolidated Statutes and is not intended to
- 10 change or affect the legislative intent, judicial
- 11 construction or administration and implementation of the
- 12 Medical Marijuana Act.
- 13 (3) Paragraph (2) does not apply to the following
- 14 provisions:
- 15 (i) The addition of the definitions of "safety-
- sensitive position" and "under the influence" in 35
- 17 Pa.C.S. § 9403.
- 18 (ii) The addition of 35 Pa.C.S. § 9485.
- 19 (iii) The addition of 35 Pa.C.S. § 9486(b)(2), (4),
- 20 (5), (6), (7), (8), (9), (10), (11), (12) and (13).
- 21 (4) All other acts and parts of acts are repealed
- 22 insofar as they are inconsistent with the addition of 35
- 23 Pa.C.S. Chs. 92 and 94.
- 24 Section 6. This act shall take effect immediately.